DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 184 702	PS 011 342
AUTHOR	Moore, Maurice J.; And Others
TITLE	Fertility of American Women: June 1978.
INSTITUTION	Bureau of the Census (DOC), Suitland, Md. Population Div.
PUB DATE	79
NOTE	87p.; Not available in hard copy due to numerous small print in document.
AVAILABLE FROM	Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402 ($3.50)
JOURNAL CIT	Current Population Reports; Series P-20 n341 Oct 1979
EDRS PRICE	MF01 Plus Postage. PC Not Available from EDRS.
DESCRIPTORS	*Birth Rate; Charts; Demography; *Employed Parents; *Expectation; *Family Planning; *Mothers; Tables (Data)
IDENTIFIERS	*Childless Families

ABSTRACT

This report examines the childbearing experience and birth expectations of American women based on data collected in the June 1978 Current Population Survey. Among the major findings are that: (1) one-third of married women who were 18 to 34 years old at the time of the survey and who had given birth within 1 year of the survey are currently in the labor force; (2) more married couples are delaying having their first child; (3) increases have occurred in the proportion of first births born within marriage but conceived outside marriage; and (4) eleven percent of all women 18 to 34 years old in 1978 expect to remain childless. The bulk of the report consists of detailed data presented in tables and charts. (JMB)

****
* Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made *
* from the original document. *
****

PS request

CURRENT POPULATION REPORTS

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH,
EDUCATION & WELFARE
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF
EDUCATION

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY

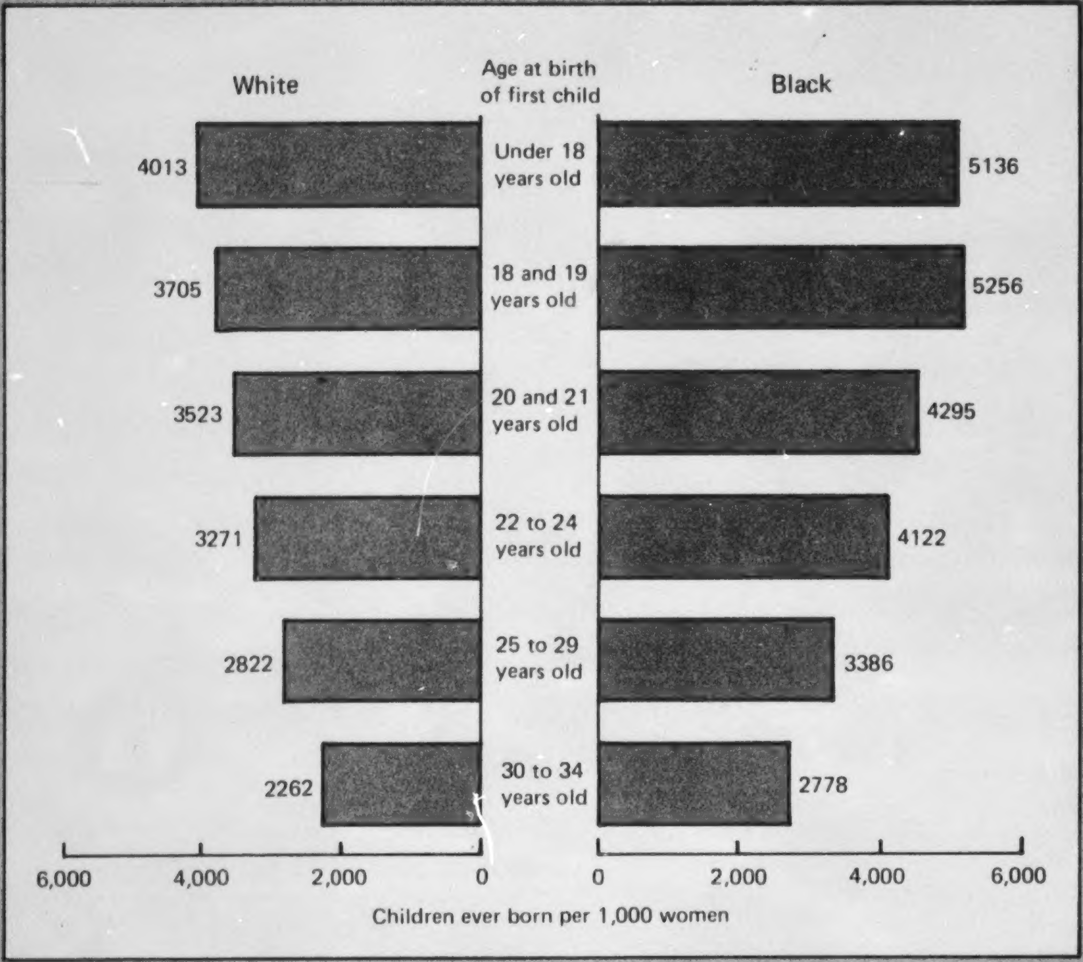
Population Characteristics

U.S. Department of Commerce
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

Series P-20, No. 341
Issued October 1979

Fertility of American Women: June 1978

FIGURE 1. Children Ever Born Per 1,000 Women 45 to 59 Years Old, by Age of Mother at Birth of First Child



Source: Table 17 of this report.

CURRENT POPULATION REPORTS

Population Characteristics

Series P-20, No. 341
Issued October 1979

U.S. Department of Commerce
Juanita M. Kreps, Secretary
Luther H. Hodges, Jr., Under Secretary
Courtenay M. Slater, Chief Economist

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS
Vincent P. Barabba, Director

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS
Vincent P. Barabba, Director
Daniel B. Levine, Deputy Director
George E. Hall, Associate Director
for Demographic Fields

POPULATION DIVISION
Meyer Zitter, Chief

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This report was designed and written in the Fertility Statistics Branch by **Maurice J. Moore**, Chief, **Martin O'Connell**, and **Carolyn C. Rogers**, under the general supervision of **Charles E. Johnson, Jr.**, Assistant Division Chief (Demographic and Social Statistics Program). **Paul C. Glick**, Senior Demographer, reviewed the content and style of the textual materials, and **Carol Smith** and **Kathy A. Italiano** provided statistical and typing assistance. Review for statistical acceptability was performed by **Rajendra Singh** and **Paul J. Bettin**, Statistical Methods Division.

SUGGESTED CITATION

U.S. Bureau of the Census, **Current Population Reports**, Series P-20, No. 341, "Fertility of American Women: June 1978," U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1979.

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. Postage stamps not acceptable; currency submitted at sender's risk. Remittances from foreign countries must be by international money order or by a draft on a U.S. bank. **Current Population Reports** are sold in two subscription packages: Series P-20, P-23, P-27, and P-60 are available for $40.00 per year ($10 additional for foreign mailing); Series P-25, P-26, and P-28 are available for $70.00 per year ($17.50 additional for foreign mailing). The single-copy price of this report is $3.50.

Contents

Page
Introduction 1
Working wives with children 1
Timing of first births 2
Birth expectations 5
Related reports 7

TEXT TABLES

Table
A. Employment status of married women, by parity and age of youngest child 2
B. Children ever born per 1,000 mothers, by age at birth of first child 4
C. Number of lifetime births expected by women 18 to 34 years old, by age and educational attainment 6
D. Births to date and lifetime births expected per 1,000 women 18 to 34 years old by marital status 6

CHARTS

Figure
1. Children ever born per 1,000 women 45 to 59 years old, by age of mother at birth of first child. . Cover
2. Percentage of first births occurring by selected intervals after the mother's first marriage, for first births from 1955-59 to 1975-78 4

DETAILED TABLES

(Except in tables for a particular race or ethnic group, most show data for all races, White, Black, and Spanish origin. In addition, tabulations usually show data for age subcategories. Data are limited to the civilian noninstitutional population unless otherwise indicated in a headnote.)

Birth Expectations

Table
1. Births to date and lifetime births expected per 1,000 women: 1967 and 1971 to 1978 9
2. Births to date, and future and lifetime births expected, per 1,000 women:
    Part A. Women 18 to 34 years old, by marital status 10
    Part B. Women 18 to 34 years old, by region, metropolitan-nonmetropolitan, and farm-nonfarm residence 11
    Part C. Women 18 to 34 years old, by years of school completed 12
    Part D. Wives 14 to 34 years old, for selected years 13
    Part E. Wives 18 to 34 years old, by metropolitan-nonmetropolitan and farm-nonfarm residence 15
    Part F. Wives 18 to 34 years old, by years of school completed 16
    Part G. Wives 18 to 34 years old, by selected characteristics 17
3. Future births expected:
    Part A. Women 18 to 34 years old, by births to date 18
    Part B. Wives 18 to 34 years old, by births to date 20
    Part C. Wives 18 to 34 years old, by interval since first marriage began for childless women and interval since latest birth for mothers 22

MAR 1 9 1980

Contents — Continued

DETAILED TABLES—Continued

Birth Expectations—Continued

Table — Page

4. Lifetime births expected:
    - Part A. Women 18 to 34 years old 24
    - Part B. Women 18 to 34 years old, by years of school completed 25
    - Part C. Wives 14 to 34 years old 26
    - Part D. Wives 18 to 39 years old, by years of school completed 27

5. Lifetime births expected and rates per 1,000 women:
    - Part A. Single women 18 to 34 years old, by region and metropolitan-nonmetropolitan residence 28
    - Part B. Single women 18 to 34 years old, by years of school completed and labor force status 29
    - Part C. Widowed, divorced, and separated women 18 to 34 years old, by region and metropolitan-nonmetropolitan residence 30
    - Part D. Widowed, divorced, and separated women 18 to 34 years old, by years of school completed and labor force status 31

Children Ever Born

6. Children ever born per 1,000 women, by marital status, for selected years 32

7. Children ever born to women ever married, for selected years 34

8. Children ever born to single women, for selected years 35

9. Children ever born per 1,000 women, by selected characteristics:
    - Part A. All races 36
    - Part B. White 38
    - Part C. Black 40
    - Part D. Spanish origin 42

10. Childless women ever married, by selected characteristics:
    - Part A. All races 44
    - Part B. White 45
    - Part C. Black 46
    - Part D. Spanish origin 47

11. Children ever born per 1,000 women ever married, by interval since first marriage began and selected characteristics:
    - Part A. All races 48
    - Part B. White 49
    - Part C. Black 50
    - Part D. Spanish origin 51

12. Children ever born per 1,000 wives in married-couple families, by selected characteristics:
    - Part A. All races 52
    - Part B. White 53
    - Part C. Black 54
    - Part D. Spanish origin 55

13. Children ever born to wives in married-couple families, by selected characteristics:
    - Part A. All races 56
    - Part B. White 57
    - Part C. Black 58
    - Part D. Spanish origin 59

14. Children ever born per 1,000 women ever married, by age at first marriage 60

Contents—Continued

DETAILED TABLES—Continued

Children Ever Born—Continued

Table — Page

15. Age at birth of latest child, for mothers ever married, by children ever born 61

16. Interval since first marriage began for childless women and interval since birth of latest child for mothers, by number of children ever born, for women ever married 62

17. Children ever born per 1,000 women, by age at birth of first child, for mothers 30 to 59 years old 63

18. Employment status, by parity and age of youngest child, for women living with their husbands . . 64

19. First births per 1,000 women cumulated to successive ages, for women born from 1920-24 to 1955-59 65

20. First births from 1950-54 to 1975-78, cumulated to successive intervals after first marriage of mother, for women ever married 66

APPENDIXES

Appendix A

Table

A-1. Percentage of women not reporting on birth expectations, by selected characteristics 67

A-2. Percentage of women not reporting on children ever born, by selected characteristics 68

A-3. Bases for averages shown in table 1 69

Appendix B

Definitions and explanations 71

Source and reliability of the estimates 74

Table

B-1. Standard errors of estimated numbers 77

B-2. Standard errors of estimated percentages 77

B-3. Standard errors of estimated fertility ratios 78

B-4. "f" factors to be applied to generalized standard errors in tables B-1, B-2, and B-3. 79

B-5. "a" and "b" parameters for estimated numbers and percentages of women 79

Appendix C

June 1978 supplemental questionnaire 81

SYMBOLS USED IN TABLES

–	Represents zero or rounds to zero.
<	Denotes "less than."
B	Base is too small to show derived measure.
NA	Not available.
. . .	Not applicable.

Fertility of American Women: June 1978

INTRODUCTION

This report covers the childbearing experience and birth expectations of American women based on data collected in the June 1978 Current Population Survey. An advance report (**Current Population Reports**, Series P-20, No. 330) noted the apparent stabilization in birth expectations among women 18 to 24 years old from 1976 to 1978 at around 2.0 children per woman, which is below the level required for the natural replacement of the population.

Other survey findings presented in this report are:

- One-third of married women who were 18 to 34 years old at the time of the survey and who had given birth within 1 year of the survey were currently in the labor force: 29 percent were working while another 5 percent were unemployed.
- More married couples are delaying having their first child. Among all women who had their first child within marriage in the 1975-78 period, the median interval from first marriage to first birth was approximately 2 years; this is about 10 months longer than for first births which occurred within marriage during the 1960-64 period.
- Increases have occurred in the proportion of first births born within marriage but conceived outside marriage. About 14 percent of first births in the 1975-78 period occurred within the first 6 months of marriage while the corresponding proportion for the 1960-64 period was 10 percent.
- Eleven percent of all women 18 to 34 years old in 1978 expect to remain childless. By levels of educational attainment, the proportions expecting to remain childless are 14 percent for women with 1 or more years of college, 10 percent for high school graduates, and 8 percent for women who are not high school graduates.

WORKING WIVES WITH CHILDREN

The large increase in the proportion of young women in the labor force in recent years[1] is indicative of the desire of many women to establish careers early in life. Not only are many women working today but many plan to begin or return to work shortly after the birth of a child. Thus they face the competing roles of both mother and worker.[2]

Estimates of the number and percentage of young married women who combine the roles of mother and worker are shown in table A and table 18. Of the 17.2 million wives 18 to 34 years old, 51 percent were currently employed at the time of the survey; 75 percent of the 4.4 million wives who had never had a child were working, whereas the corresponding percentage for the 12.8 million wives who had had a child was considerably lower at 43 percent.[3] Similarly, large differences between childless wives and wives who have ever had a child are noted for individual age groups (table A).

Of the 2.5 million married women who were 18 to 34 years old at the time of the survey and who had given birth to a child within 1 year of the survey, 29 percent (approximately 710,000 wives) were currently working while another 5 percent (about 120,000 wives) were unemployed (table 18). Among wives whose youngest child was 2 years old, 41 percent were working; the proportion looking for work was again 5 percent. These are very high percentages considering the fact that few licensed child-care facilities will accept very young children. Consequently, many working wives with young children are still heavily dependent on the traditional services of relatives and neighbors.[4]

In general, the percentage of wives employed outside the home is directly related to the age of the youngest child. Among married women 18 to 34 years old whose youngest child was of preschool age (less than 5 years old), 37 percent were employed at the time of the survey. In contrast, wives whose youngest child was either 5 years old or 6 or more years old were more likely to be employed (50 and 57 percent, respectively).

The data in table A also suggest that childless wives 18 to 34 years old who are in the labor force find it easier to obtain suitable employment than married women who have ever had a child; the unemployment rates for these two groups being 5.8 and 8.5 percent, respectively. Among women with preschool children, 1 out of every 10 wives in the labor force cannot find work. Especially disadvantaged are 18 to 24 year old wives, who have an unemployment rate of 15.2 percent. Much lower unemployment rates are recorded for wives 25 to 29 and 30 to 34 years old with preschool age children; the rates for these two groups (7.8 and 8.2 percent, respectively) are not significantly different. Given the fact that even among childless wives, 18-to-24-year

---

[1] Changes in the proportion of women in the labor force since 1960 can be found in U.S. Bureau of the Census, **Current Population Reports**, Series P-20, No. 324, "Population Profile of the United States: 1977."

[2] For a discussion of the effects of female labor force participation on the structure and size of the family in recent years, see Charles F. Westoff, "Some Speculations on the Future of Marriage and Fertility," **Family Planning Perspectives**, Vol. 10, No. 2 (March/April), pp. 79-83.

[3] For the purposes of this study, it is assumed that the youngest child is still living in the household with the mother.

[4] See U.S. Bureau of the Census, **Current Population Reports**, Series P-20, No. 298, "Daytime Care of Children: October 1974 and February 1975."

Table A. Employment Status of Married Women, by Parity and Age of Youngest Child

(Data limited to currently married women, husband present)

Employment status and parity of woman, and age of youngest child	Age of woman			
	18 to 34 years	18 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years
PERCENT EMPLOYED OUTSIDE THE HOME[1]				
Total	50.9	52.6	51.8	48.5
Childless	74.7	71.6	79.0	75.4
1 or more children	42.6	37.3	42.5	45.4
Age of youngest child:				
Less than 5 years	36.5	36.6	38.3	33.9
Less than 1 year	29.0	30.6	29.4	24.8
1 year	33.7	34.3	32.4	35.1
2 years	41.0	44.3	41.9	36.7
3 years	44.4	46.3	50.3	36.6
4 years	42.0	45.0	47.9	36.3
5 years	49.8	52.4	51.4	48.3
6 or more years	56.9	43.9	57.7	57.0
PERCENT UNEMPLOYED[2]				
Total	7.5	11.1	6.2	5.2
Childless	5.8	8.1	4.2	1.9
1 or more children ever born	8.5	15.5	7.5	5.9
Age of youngest child:				
Less than 5 years	10.3	15.2	7.8	8.2
Less than 1 year	14.4	18.9	8.5	14.2
1 year	10.7	16.4	9.1	4.1
2 years	10.0	13.1	9.9	5.8
3 years	5.6	9.2	3.3	7.4
4 years	9.5	9.9	8.5	10.4
5 years	5.8	(B)	5.8	4.5
6 or more years	5.7	(B)	7.3	4.6

[1] Percent of all married women, husband present, who are currently employed.
[2] Percent of women in the labor force who are not employed.

Source: Table 18 of this report.

olds have higher unemployment rates than either of the two older age groups, it is apparent that other socioeconomic factors such as educational attainment and previous work experience produce differences in unemployment rates by age.[5]

Married women with children, especially those with young children, are under more restrictions when looking for work, in terms of time and place of work, than are childless wives or wives with older children who need less constant attention.[6] Because of these more constraining job considerations, women with young children can be expected to have higher unemployment rates because of the limited number of suitable jobs available to them.

Although the impact of a substantial expansion in child-care facilities and services on the labor force participation of women cannot be assessed from these survey data, an increase in these services would probably make the dual roles of mother and worker more feasible and reduce the often disruptive effects of childbearing and childrearing on the progress of a woman's career.

TIMING OF FIRST BIRTHS

The point in a woman's life when she bears her first child is normally a time of great change in personal and familial concerns and commitments. If motherhood comes "too early" in life relative to the demands of contemporary society, various social, educational, and career opportunities may be missed, and a pattern of life may develop in which more children are born to the woman than she might otherwise have had or even wanted.[7] On the other hand, prolonging the period prior to marriage and childbearing is usually associated with relatively low levels of completed fertility.

---

[5] Differences in the unemployment rate by age of the woman may be explained, in part, by the "discouraged worker" hypothesis. Older women, who presumably live in more economically advantaged households than do younger women, may be under less pressure to work for economic reasons than are younger women. If so, older women may more readily cease looking for work if a job is not immediately available and leave the labor force as discouraged workers, thus lowering their group unemployment rate.

[6] For a discussion of this point, see Harriet B. Presser and Wendy H. Baldwin, "Childcare Constraints on Employment: Its Prevalence and Bearing on the Work and Fertility Nexus." Paper presented at the annual meetings of the American Sociological Association, September 4-8, 1978, San Francisco, California.

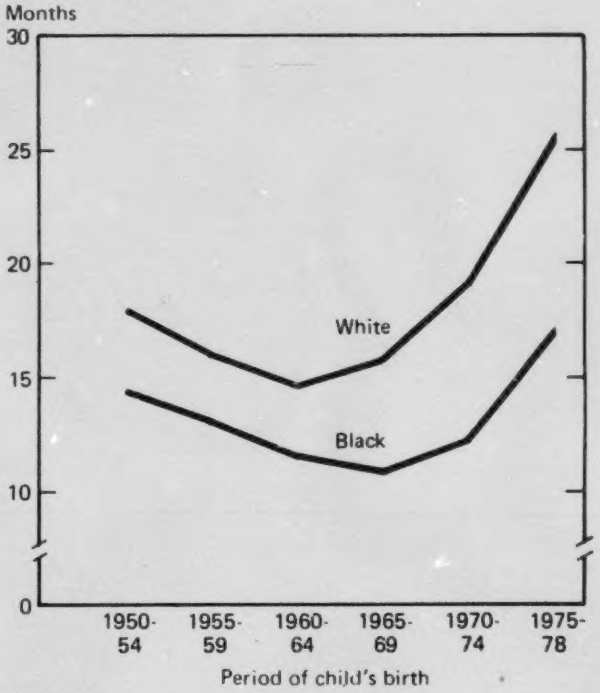
The timing of the first birth is shown in two ways in this report. Table 19 shows at what ages women born in various periods of time have their first child. The bases in this table are all women born in 5-year periods, regardless of marital status at the time of the survey. The data shown are comparable from period to period, with the minor exception that proportionately more women born in younger cohorts than in older cohorts have survived to the survey date.[8] Table 20 shows the timing of the first birth with respect to the interval after the first marriage of the mother. In this case, the bases are first births occurring within marriage in stated calendar periods and are limited to births occurring to women who had ever been married at the time of the survey and whose first children were born no earlier than the date of their first marriage. Given the table design which excludes births occurring while the mothers were single, these data are comparable from period to period.[9]

Age at first birth. An indication of the relationship between completed fertility and a woman's age at the birth of her first child is shown in figure 1 and table B. For statistical purposes, women 45 to 59 years old may be regarded as having completed their childbearing, even though a very small number of children may yet be born to the younger women in this age group. Among women of all races combined, the data clearly show that those who began childbearing as teenagers have more children on the average than those who began childbearing later in life, even more than women who first became mothers in their early twenties.[10]

Although it is obvious enough that women who wait until their thirties to begin childbearing may be "running out of time" for having large families, it is not at all obvious that women who have their first child at the "usual" time, in the early twenties, would face this same time constraint. For example, White women 45 to 49 years old in June 1978, who became mothers for the first time at ages 18 or 19, averaged about 3.8 children per woman in their lifetimes. There is plenty of time "available" for women who have their first child at 22 to 24 years of age to average 3.8 children since Black women 45 to 59 years old who had their first child at that age, did so. However, White women 45 to 49 years old who had their first child at age 22 to 24 averaged only 3.4 children per woman. This same pattern holds for other age groups of White women and Black women shown in table B.

To some extent, then, the relationship of early motherhood to higher ultimate levels of childbearing must be due to other factors in addition to a greater number of "available" reproductive years; for example, different values regarding desired family size, better knowledge and use of family limitation techniques, and wider ranges of life and career options resulting from higher educational attainment.[11]

Interval after first marriage. Very clear evidence of recent changes in the timing of first births within marriage is provided by the statistics in table 20 and figure 2. The median interval from first marriage to first birth for women of all races is about 2 years for births occurring from the beginning of 1975 to the survey date. This is about 6 months longer than for the first births which occurred in the 1970-74 period and is about 10 months longer than those occurring from 1960 to 1964. This represents a substantial change in patterns of family formation and confirms other indications that couples are delaying childbearing within marriage. The increase from the late 1960's to the 1975-78 period in the median interval between marriage and first birth appears to have occurred among both Black women and White women, as the graph below illustrates.



---

[7] The effects of the timing of the first birth on the various roles women face and on their subsequent fertility are discussed in Harriet B. Presser, "The Timing of the First Birth, Female Roles and Black Fertility," **Milbank Memorial Fund Quarterly**, Vol. 49, No. 3 (July 1971), pp. 329-361.

[8] Mortality also affects the cumulative averages shown in table 19 to the extent that the probability of dying is correlated with the age of the mother at the birth of her first child. There is little reason, however, to think that this relationship is strong enough to have much influence on the statistics.

[9] Again, there might be some bias due to selective mortality although there is little reason to think that mortality is strongly related to the interval between first marriage and first birth. In addition, first births to women who were 60 years old and over in June 1978 are not included in this tabulation, a fact which has little or no influence on first birth data after the 1950's and minor influence on first births during the 1950's.

[10] The same association of earlier childbearing with higher levels of childbearing appears in the data of table B for each age-race group. Because of small sample sizes, however, it is not possible to assert with acceptable levels of statistical confidence that the apparent association exists in the population of American women for each race and age group.

[11] The demographic effects of early versus late entrance into motherhood and the likelihood of continued low levels of fertility in the United States has recently been discussed in George S. Masnick et al., **A Life Course Perspective on the Downturn in U.S. Fertility.** Working Paper 106, Center for Population Studies, Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass., 1978.

Table B. Children Ever Born Per 1,000 Mothers, by Age at Birth of First Child

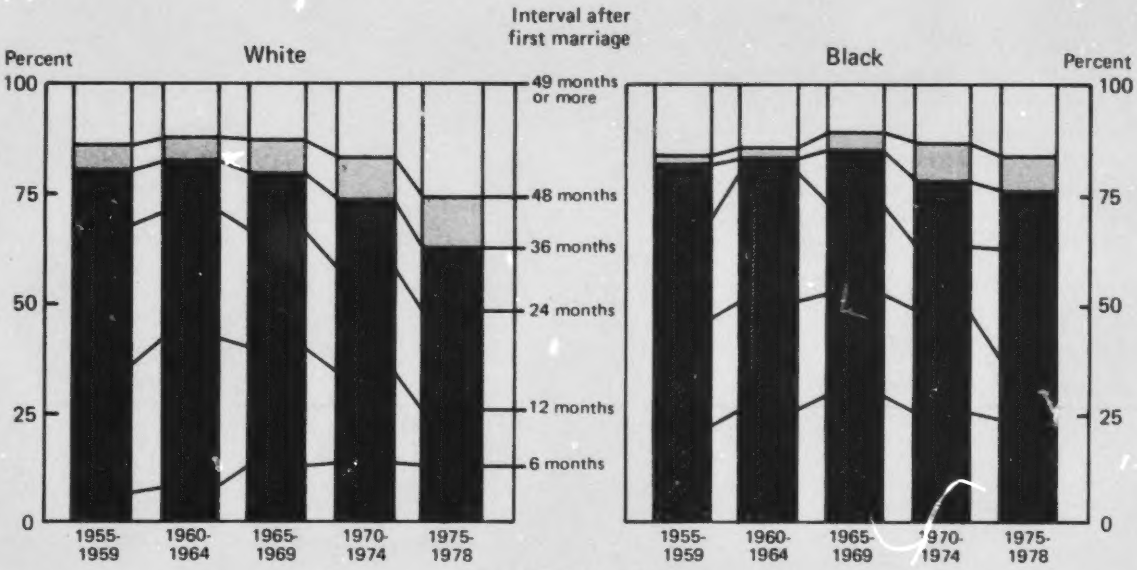
(Data pertain to women of all marital classes with one or more children ever born)

Race and age of woman	Age of woman at birth of first child							
	Total	Under 18 years	18 and 19 years	20 and 21 years	22 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 years and over
ALL RACES								
Total, 45 to 59 years........	3,334	4,343	3,930	3,582	3,328	2,869	2,317	1,697
45 to 49 years.........	3,481	4,305	4,037	3,678	3,417	3,031	2,205	1,507
50 to 54 years.........	3,379	4,403	3,899	3,637	3,405	2,847	2,418	1,752
55 to 59 years.........	3,134	4,321	3,808	3,386	3,144	3,763	2,301	1,786
WHITE								
Total, 45 to 59 years........	3,214	4,013	3,705	3,523	3,271	2,822	2,262	1,654
45 to 49 years.........	3,358	3,844	3,781	3,624	3,383	3,003	2,228	1,564
50 to 54 years.........	3,246	4,103	3,708	3,557	3,295	2,790	2,342	1,694
55 to 59 years.........	3,036	4,108	3,581	3,351	3,132	2,717	2,220	1,678
BLACK								
Total, 45 to 59 years........	4,406	5,136	5,256	4,295	4,122	3,386	2,778	(B)
45 to 49 years.........	4,496	5,389	5,389	4,461	3,780	(B)	(B)	(B)
50 to 59 years.........	4,353	4,996	5,159	4,190	4,322	3,452	3,005	(B)

Source: Table 17 of this report.

FIGURE 2. Percentage of First Births Occurring by Selected Intervals After the Mother's First Marriage, for First Births From 1955-59 to 1975-78

(Data limited to first births occurring within marriage)



Data include first births occurring to the survey date in June 1978.

Source: Table 20 of this report.

Although the median interval is a good indication of the general direction of change, it fails to show some very interesting differences in detail. For example, about 13 percent of first births to White women in the 1975-78 period were born within the first 6 months of marriage (table 20); this is not significantly different from the 14 percent recorded in the 1965-69 and 1970-74 periods, but is higher than the percentages recorded in the periods from 1950 to 1964. On the other hand, first births to White women in the 1975-78 period show the largest percentage (17 percent) occurring more than 5 years after the mother's first marriage.

Since the June 1978 Current Population Survey data do not permit any accounting of whether or not first births took place within the mother's first marriage, it is possible that varying patterns of rapid divorce after first marriage could be affecting birth timing patterns. If a relatively large number of first births for a given period occurred in a second or higher-order marriage, the median interval between first marriage and first birth would tend to be increased. Whether or not this factor has affected the data shown in table 20, it is abundantly clear that, on the average, childbearing has not been occurring as soon after marriage in the last half of the 1970's as it was for the previous 25 years.

BIRTH EXPECTATIONS

Paralleling the decline in actual fertility in the United States during the past decade,[12] the average number of lifetime births expected by currently married women declined over the 1967-78 period. Between 1967 (the first year the Census Bureau collected birth expectations data) and 1978, the average number of lifetime births expected by wives 18 to 34 years old dropped from 3.1 to 2.3 births per woman (table 1). Among younger wives 18 to 24 years old, most of whose reproductive lives lie ahead of them, the average number of expected lifetime births declined from 2.9 in 1967 to 2.2 in 1978. On the other hand, the 1978 level for wives 18 to 24 years old is virtually the same as that reported in 1976 (2,166 per 1,000 wives in 1978 versus 2,141 in 1976).

The 1967-78 decline in lifetime birth expectations among wives 18 to 24 years old (686 births per 1,000 wives) can be accounted for by significant declines in both actual fertility (345 births to date per 1,000 wives) and in expected future births (341 births per 1,000 wives). The realization of these expectations among young wives depends heavily on the control of their fertility in the future and in the stability of their marriages. The decline in lifetime expectations is also shown for currently married women in the 30 to 34 year old age group. Since women in this age group have already completed most of their childbearing, the decline of 864 births per 1,000 wives between 1967 and 1978 resulted almost entirely from a decrease in the average number of children already born as of the survey date (842 births per 1,000 wives).

The 1978 data also show that all women 18 to 34 years old, including single women, expect to have 2,113 births per 1,000 women. The current fertility expectations of these women are essentially the same as the level required for natural replacement of the population (2,115 per 1,000 women). However, women 18 to 24 years old, whose experience will figure prominently in the determination of fertility levels in the near future, expect to have 2,033 births per 1,000 women, which is slightly below replacement level fertility.

Educational differences in birth expectations. Table C presents the percentage distribution of expected lifetime births by age and educational attainment of the woman. Among women 18 to 24 years old, a larger proportion of women with at least 1 year of college expect to remain childless than do those women who had not attended college. This pattern was also true for women 25 to 29 and 30 to 34 years old who have probably completed most of their education. For women of all ages in table C, about 1 in 7 women with 1 or more years of college expect to remain childless.

A larger proportion of women 30 to 34 years old who did not graduate from high school expect 4 or more lifetime births (33 percent) than do corresponding groups of either high school graduates (13 percent) or college-educated women (6 percent). It is likely that women of higher educational attainment are more career-oriented, and therefore expect to remain childless or to have relatively small families. However, many women with less education may have been forced to curtail their education due to early pregnancy and motherhood, a situation which, as shown above, tends to result in higher average levels of fertility.

Marital status. Data on births to date and lifetime births expected in 1978 by the woman's marital status are shown in table D. Currently married women 18 to 24 years old expect on the average more lifetime births (2,166 births per 1,000) than widowed, divorced, or separated women (1,907 births per 1,000) or single women (1,937 births per 1,000), although there is no significant difference between these latter two groups at this young age. Births to date make up slightly more than one-third of the lifetime birth expectations of wives 18 to 24 years old and about one-half of the lifetime expectations of widowed, divorced, and separated women in the same age group; however, births to date comprised less than one-tenth of the lifetime births expected by single women 18 to 24 years old.

Among women 30 to 34 years old, currently married women expect to have 2,424 births per 1,000, whereas widowed, divorced, and separated women expect 2,178 births per 1,000, and single women expect only 1,180 births per 1,000. Additional births expected by both groups of ever-married women represent only a small share (about 10 percent) of their lifetime expectations.

Lifetime birth expectations of single women decrease sharply for older age groups of women. Single women 18 to 24 years old expected 1,937 births per 1,000 women, whereas single women 25 to 29 and 30 to 34 years old expected 1,442 births per 1,000 and 1,180 births per 1,000 women, respectively. The lower birth expectations of older single women reflect not only fewer years of reproductive life remaining, but also reduced likelihood of and, possibly, interest in marriage and childbearing.

---

[12] National Center for Health Statistics, **Vital Statistics of the United States 1975**, Vol. I, Natality.

Table C. Number of Lifetime Births Expected by Women 18 to 34 Years Old, by Age and Educational Attainment

Age and years of school completed	Number of women (thousands)	Lifetime births expected: Total	None	1	2	3	4 or more
Total, 18 to 34 years	24,478	100.0	11.2	12.8	45.6	19.8	10.5
Not a high school graduate	4,530	100.0	8.0	13.2	36.9	23.1	18.9
High school, 4 years	11,371	100.0	10.1	13.5	46.1	20.9	9.5
College, 1 year or more	8,577	100.0	14.3	11.7	50.1	16.5	7.4
18 to 24 years	10,541	100.0	12.2	12.3	48.9	17.6	9.0
Not a high school graduate	2,226	100.0	9.5	16.1	45.8	18.5	10.1
High school, 4 years	5,046	100.0	11.8	12.7	49.3	18.0	8.2
College, 1 year or more	3,270	100.0	14.8	9.2	50.0	16.4	9.6
25 to 29 years	7,223	100.0	11.1	13.6	46.5	19.9	9.0
Not a high school graduate	1,091	100.0	6.9	11.3	32.5	28.1	21.2
High school, 4 years	3,255	100.0	9.3	14.7	47.1	21.2	7.5
College, 1 year or more	2,877	100.0	14.6	13.2	51.1	15.3	5.8
30 to 34 years	6,714	100.0	9.6	12.6	40.4	23.1	14.3
Not a high school graduate	1,213	100.0	6.0	9.4	24.6	27.1	32.9
High school, 4 years	3,070	100.0	8.1	13.4	39.8	25.5	13.3
College, 1 year or more	2,431	100.0	13.3	13.1	49.1	18.2	6.3

Source: Table 4 of this report.

Table D. Births to Date and Lifetime Births Expected Per 1,000 Women 18 to 34 Years Old, by Marital Status

Subject	All women	Married, living with husband	Widowed, divorced, and separated	Single
NUMBER OF WOMEN (In thousands)				
Total, 18 to 34 years	24,478	14,940	2,485	7,053
18 to 24 years	10,541	4,507	612	5,422
25 to 29 years	7,223	5,151	942	1,130
30 to 34 years	6,714	5,282	932	500
BIRTHS TO DATE PER 1,000 WOMEN				
Total, 18 to 34 years	1,171	1,543	1,599	232
18 to 24 years	496	828	1,085	153
25 to 29 years	1,324	1,487	1,518	419
30 to 34 years	2,066	2,208	2,017	664
LIFETIME BIRTHS EXPECTED PER 1,000 WOMEN				
Total, 18 to 34 years	2,113	2,274	2,027	1,804
18 to 24 years	2,033	2,166	1,907	1,937
25 to 29 years	2,060	2,215	1,951	1,442
30 to 34 years	2,297	2,424	2,178	1,180
PERCENT OF LIFETIME BIRTHS ALREADY BORN				
Total, 18 to 34 years	55.4	67.9	78.9	12.9
18 to 24 years	24.4	38.2	56.9	7.9
25 to 29 years	64.3	67.1	77.8	29.1
30 to 34 years	89.9	91.1	92.6	56.3

Source: Table 2 of this report.

RELATED REPORTS

Advance data on birth expectations and fertility as of June 1978 were presented in **Current Population Reports,** Series P-20, No. 330. Data from the June surveys of 1972 through 1977 appeared in Series P-20, Nos. 248, 265, 277, 301, 308, and 325. The report on the June 1971 survey, which includes data on childspacing and on cumulative fertility by age for birth cohorts and by interval since first marriage for marriage cohorts, is No. 263. Similar data are also shown in Series P-20, No. 315 for the June 1975 survey. Birth expectations and fertility data from the 1967 Survey of Economic Opportunity were published in report No. 211.

Statistics on fertility by social and economic characteristics from the 1970 census were published in **Final Report** PC(2)-3A, "Women by Number of Children Ever Born," and PC(2)-3B, "Childspacing and Current Fertility." A special study entitled "Premarital Fertility," based on the data from the 1970 census, was published in **Current Population Reports,** Series P-23, No. 63.

For references to census and survey data on fertility for earlier periods, consult the Bureau of the Census catalog and the listing on the inside rear cover of this report. For further information on the availability of these reports, write to:

Subscriber Services Section
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

NOTE

In the past the Census Bureau has designated a head of household to serve as the central reference person for the collection and tabulation of data for each member of the household (or family). However, the trend toward recognition of equal status and roles for adult family members makes the term "head" less relevant in the analysis of household and family data. As a result, the Bureau is currently developing new techniques for the enumeration and presentation of data which will eliminate the concept "head." Although the data in this report are based on this concept, methodology for future Census Bureau reports will reflect a gradual movement away from this traditional practice.

Table 1. Births to Date and Lifetime Births Expected Per 1,000 Women: 1967 and 1971 to 1978

(Data limited to "reporting" women, as defined in appendix B)

Year, race, and Spanish origin	Total, 18 to 34 years		18 to 24 years		25 to 29 years		30 to 34 years		35 to 39 years	
	Births to date	Lifetime births expected	Births to date	Lifetime births expected	Births to date	Lifetime births expected	Births to date	Lifetime births expected	Births to date	Lifetime births expected
ALL WOMEN										
All Races										
1978	1,171	2,113	496	2,033	1,324	2,060	2,066	2,297	(NA)	(NA)
1977	1,197	2,133	485	2,052	1,345	2,049	2,150	2,351	2,792	2,835
1976	1,263	2,160	528	2,030	1,442	2,098	2,266	2,445	(NA)	(NA)
White										
1978	1,126	2,096	443	2,042	1,267	2,021	2,027	2,258	(NA)	(NA)
1977	1,145	2,114	433	2,067	1,295	2,020	2,088	2,288	2.709	2,754
1976	1,213	2,138	468	2,038	1,392	2,062	2,218	2,390	(NA)	(NA)
Black										
1978	1,521	2,258	876	1,995	1,796	2,358	2,409	2,631	(NA)	(NA)
1977	1,584	2,267	869	1,944	1,711	2,230	2,682	2,876	3,478	3,491
1976	1,666	2,348	946	1,974	1,914	2,422	2,770	2,994	(NA)	(NA)
Spanish Origin[1]										
1978	1,554	2,428	744	2,195	1,700	2,305	2,706	2,953	(NA)	(NA)
1977	1,535	2,390	708	2,073	1,726	2,386	2,631	2,900	3,204	
1976	1,614	2,504	791	2,227	1,656	2,320	2,944	3,189	(NA)	(NA)
CURRENTLY MARRIED WOMEN										
All Races										
1978	1,543	2,274	828	2,166	1,487	2,215	2,208	2,424	(NA)	(NA)
1977	1,555	2,273	803	2,137	1,491	2,197	2,274	2,468	2,907	2,948
1976	1,589	2,291	818	2,141	1,569	2,202	2,362	2,536	2,956	2,994
1975	1,613	2,344	819	2,173	1,603	2,260	2,428	2,610	3,026	3,058
1974	1,668	2,399	848	2,165	1,691	2,335	2,539	2,724	3,063	3,090
1973	1,723	2,472	895	2,262	1,756	2,387	2,623	2,804	3,189	3,234
1972	1,774	2,521	928	2,255	1,807	2,452	2,749	2,915	3,173	3,218
1971	1,832	2,638	952	2,375	1,949	2,619	2,802	2,989	3,210	3,257
1967	2,142	3,052	1,173	2,852	2,312	3,037	3,050	3,288	3,214	3,300
White										
1978	1,511	2,246	789	2,139	1,454	2,188	2,183	2,395	(NA)	(NA)
1977	1,523	2,253	775	2,140	1,471	2,183	2,233	2,424	2,834	2,876
1976	1,562	2,270	776	2,127	1,540	2,176	2,347	2,514	2,910	2,949
1975	1,575	2,311	774	2,147	1,574	2,233	2,391	2,564	2,958	2,989
1974	1,637	2,374	809	2,154	1,655	2,304	2,511	2,689	3,016	3,040
1973	1,689	2,447	848	2,262	1,723	2,352	2,590	2,762	3,149	3,180
1972	1,732	2,483	893	2,243	1,781	2,420	2,681	2,842	3,109	3,155
1971	1,793	2,601	910	2,353	1,909	2,577	2,755	2,936	3,149	3,189
1967	2,077	3.015	1,116	2,859	2,255	3,001	2,974	3,200	3,130	3,215
Black										
1978	1,990	2,622	1,337	2,461	2,043	2,604	2,528	2,789	(NA)	(NA)
1977	1,942	2,484	1,187	2,092	1,726	2,304	2,789	2,990	3.851	3,867
1976	1,959	2,559	1,309	2,303	1,969	2,508	2,697	2,923	3.555	3,579
1975	2,103	2,751	1,371	2,489	2,023	2,587	2,950	3,212	3,915	3,962
1974	2,049	2,697	1,175	2,215	2,183	2,779	3,046	3,238	3.608	3,642
1973	2,148	2,749	1,369	2,256	2,210	2,799	3,089	3,332	3,845	3,933
1972	2,290	2,963	1,325	2.398	2,147	2,830	3.548	3,749	3,945	3,986
1971	2,298	3,071	1,370	2,623	2.521	3,112	3,467	3,714	4,132	4,223
1967	2,868	3,465	1,787	2.787	2,996	3,407	3,929	4,257	4,157	4,226
Spanish Origin[1]										
1978	1,830	2,585	1,081	2,396	1,767	2,427	2,754	2,980	(NA)	(NA)
1977	1,854	2,590	1,039	2,262	1,842	2,503	2,766	3,051	3,420	3,538
1976	1,925	2,664	1,125	2,354	1,809	2,447	3,012	3,285	3,347	3,467
1975	1,896	2,668	1,015	2,223	1.837	2,607	2,957	3,238	3,392	3,406
1974	1,937	2,668	1,132	2.397	2.102	2.743	2,762	2,926	3,730	3,853
1973	2,144	3,040	1,113	2,582	2,217	2,881	3,332	3,784	3,621	3,720

[1] Persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Current Population Reports, Series P-20, Nos. 211, 248, 265, 277, 301, 308, 325, and table 2. part A. of this report, and the 1967 Survey of Economic Opportunity. Bases are shown in table A-3 of this report.

Table 2. Births to Date, and Future and Lifetime Births Expected, Per 1,000 Women

Part A. Women 18 to 34 Years Old, by Marital Status

(Numbers in thousands. Data limited to "reporting" women, as defined in appendix B)

Age	All races				White				Black			
	All women	Currently married[1]	Widowed, divorced, and separated	Single	All women	Currently married[1]	Widowed, divorced, and separated	Single	All women	Currently married[1]	Widowed, divorced, and separated	Single
WOMEN REPORTING ON BIRTH EXPECTATIONS												
Total, 18 to 34 years	24,478	14,940	2,485	7,053	21,148	13,585	1,967	5,597	2,842	1,048	493	1,302
18 to 24 years	10,541	4,507	612	5,422	9,037	4,103	511	4,423	1,316	332	97	887
18 and 19 years	2,888	634	53	2,201	2,471	586	49	1,837	374	43	4	327
20 and 21 years	3,036	1,202	173	1,661	2,617	1,104	141	1,372	364	81	31	252
22 to 24 years	4,617	2,671	386	1,560	3,949	2,413	322	1,214	578	208	61	309
25 to 29 years	7,223	5,151	942	1,130	6,241	4,684	725	832	827	346	204	277
30 to 34 years	6,714	5,282	932	500	5,870	4,798	731	342	700	369	192	138
BIRTHS TO DATE												
Total, 18 to 34 years	28,666	23,054	3,974	1,638	23,813	20,521	2,766	525	4,324	2,085	1,146	1,093
18 to 24 years	5,228	3,733	664	832	4,002	3,236	486	281	1,153	444	171	538
18 and 19 years	545	324	45	176	385	286	37	61	153	35	7	111
20 and 21 years	1,235	828	161	245	941	727	118	95	282	92	43	147
22 to 24 years	3,448	2,580	458	419	2,677	2,223	330	124	718	317	121	280
25 to 29 years	9,563	7,659	1,430	474	7,910	6,809	972	129	1,485	707	434	344
30 to 34 years	13,874	11,662	1,880	332	11,902	10,476	1,309	115	1,686	933	541	211
FUTURE BIRTHS EXPECTED												
Total, 18 to 34 years	23,066	10,920	1,062	11,085	20,506	9,995	917	9,594	2,094	663	142	1,289
18 to 24 years	16,202	6,029	503	9,670	14,451	5,540	452	8,460	1,473	373	51	1,048
18 and 19 years	5,300	998	48	4,254	4,742	933	45	3,764	500	60	3	437
20 and 21 years	4,906	1,706	168	3,031	4,388	1,576	148	2,664	431	108	21	302
22 to 24 years	5,996	3,324	286	2,385	5,321	3,030	259	2,032	542	205	27	309
25 to 29 years	5,313	3,748	408	1,156	4,702	3,440	328	933	465	194	78	194
30 to 34 years	1,551	1,143	150	258	1,353	1,015	137	201	156	96	13	47
LIFETIME BIRTHS EXPECTED												
Total, 18 to 34 years	51,732	33,974	5,036	12,723	44,319	30,516	3,683	10,119	6,418	2,718	1,288	2,382
18 to 24 years	21,430	9,762	1,167	10,502	18,453	8,776	938	8,741	2,626	817	222	1,586
18 and 19 years	5,845	1,322	93	4,430	5,127	1,219	82	3,825	653	95	10	548
20 and 21 years	6,141	2,534	329	3,276	5,329	2,303	266	2,759	713	200	64	449
22 to 24 years	9,444	5,904	744	2,795	7,998	5,253	589	2,156	1,260	522	148	589
25 to 29 years	14,876	11,407	1,838	1,630	12,612	10,249	1,300	1,062	1,950	901	512	538
30 to 34 years	15,425	12,805	2,030	590	13,254	11,491	1,446	316	1,842	1,029	554	258
BIRTHS TO DATE PER 1,000 WOMEN												
Total, 18 to 34 years	1,171	1,543	1,599	232	1,126	1,511	1,406	94	1,521	1,990	2,325	839
18 to 24 years	496	828	1,085	153	443	789	951	64	876	1,337	1,763	607
18 and 19 years	189	511	(B)	80	156	488	(B)	33	409	(B)	(B)	339
20 and 21 years	407	689	931	148	360	659	837	69	775	1,136	(B)	583
22 to 24 years	747	966	1,187	263	678	921	1,025	102	1,242	1,524	(B)	906
25 to 29 years	1,324	1,487	1,518	419	1,267	1,454	1,341	155	1,796	2,043	2,127	1,242
30 to 34 years	2,066	2,208	2,017	664	2,027	2,183	1,791	336	2,409	2,528	2,818	1,529
FUTURE BIRTHS EXPECTED PER 1,000 WOMEN												
Total, 18 to 34 years	942	731	427	1,572	970	736	466	1,714	737	604	288	990
18 to 24 years	1,537	1,338	822	1,783	1,599	1,350	885	1,913	1,119	1,123	526	1,182
18 and 19 years	1,835	1,574	(B)	1,933	1,919	1,592	(B)	2,049	1,337	(B)	(B)	
20 and 21 years	1,616	1,419	971	1,825	1,677	1,428	1,050	1,942	1,184	1,333	(B)	1,198
22 to 24 years	1,299	1,244	741	1,529	1,347	1,256	804	1,674	938	986	(B)	1,000
25 to 29 years	736	728	433	1,023	753	734	452	1,121	562	561	382	700
30 to 34 years	231	216	161	516	230	212	187	588	223	260	68	341
LIFETIME BIRTHS EXPECTED PER 1,000 WOMEN												
Total, 18 to 34 years	2,113	2,274	2,027	1,804	2,096	2,246	1,872	1,808	2,258	2,622	2,613	1,829
18 to 24 years	2,033	2,166	1,907	1,937	2,042	2,139	1,836	1,976	1,995	2,461	2,289	1,788
18 and 19 years	2,024	2,085	(B)	2,013	2,075	2,080	(B)	2,082	1,746	(B)	(B)	1,676
20 and 21 years	2,023	2,108	1,902	1,972	2,036	2,086	1,887	2,011	1,959	2,469	(B)	1,782
22 to 24 years	2,045	2,210	1,927	1,792	2,025	2,177	1,829	1,776	2,180	2,510	(B)	1,906
25 to 29 years	2,060	2,215	1,951	1,442	2,021	2,188	1,793	1,276	2,358	2,604	2,510	1,942
30 to 34 years	2,297	2,424	2,178	1,180	2,258	2,395	1,978	924	2,631	2,789	2,885	1,870
PERCENT OF LIFETIME BIRTHS ALREADY BORN												
Total, 18 to 34 years	55.4	67.9	78.9	12.9	53.7	67.2	75.1	5.2	67.4	76.7	89.0	45.9
18 to 24 years	24.4	38.2	56.9	7.9	21.7	36.9	51.8	3.2	43.9	54.3	77.0	33.9
18 and 19 years	9.3	24.5	48.4	4.0	7.5	23.5	45.1	1.6	23.4	36.8	(B)	20.3
20 and 21 years	20.1	32.7	48.9	7.5	17.7	31.6	44.4	3.4	39.6	46.0	(B)	32.7
22 to 24 years	36.5	43.7	61.6	14.7	33.5	42.3	56.0	5.8	57.0	60.7	81.8	47.5
25 to 29 years	64.3	67.1	77.8	29.1	62.7	66.4	74.8	12.1	76.2	78.5	84.8	63.9
30 to 34 years	89.9	91.1	92.6	56.3	89.8	91.2	90.5	36.4	91.5	90.7	97.7	81.8

[1] Except separated women.

Table 2. Births to Date, and Future and Lifetime Births Expected, Per 1,000 Women—Continued

Part B. Women 18 to 34 Years Old, by Region, Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan and Farm-Nonfarm Residence

(Data limited to "reporting" women, as defined in appendix B)

Residence, race, Spanish origin, and age	Number of women (thousands)	Rate per 1,000 women			Percent of lifetime births already born	Percent of women expecting no more births
		Births to date	Future births expected	Lifetime births expected		
REGION OF RESIDENCE						
All Races						
Total, 18 to 34 years	24,478	1,171	942	2,113	55.4	51.3
Northeast	5,198	1,118	1,017	2,134	52.4	48.8
North Central	6,604	1,137	988	2,124	53.5	49.6
South	7,976	1,242	850	2,092	59.4	54.2
West	4,700	1,159	953	2,112	54.9	51.1
18 to 24 years	10,541	496	1,537	2,033	24.4	27.3
Northeast	2,171	423	1,661	2,084	20.3	25.6
North Central	2,932	458	1,618	2,076	22.1	24.9
South	3,493	573	1,387	1,960	29.2	30.4
West	1,945	495	1,547	2,042	24.2	27.0
25 to 29 years	7,223	1,324	736	2,060	64.3	55.5
Northeast	1,525	1,216	809	2,025	60.0	51.1
North Central	1,917	1,299	742	2,042	63.6	54.6
South	2,370	1,431	642	2,073	69.0	60.5
West	1,411	1,295	804	2,099	61.7	52.9
30 to 34 years	6,714	2,066	231	2,297	89.9	84.3
Northeast	1,503	2,019	297	2,316	87.2	80.1
North Central	1,754	2,094	203	2,297	91.2	85.5
South	2,113	2,134	195	2,330	91.6	86.5
West	1,344	1,975	250	2,225	88.8	64.2
White						
Total, 18 to 34 years	21,148	1,126	970	2,096	53.7	50.2
Northeast	4,634	1,091	1,046	2,137	51.1	47.6
North Central	5,968	1,107	1,010	2,117	52.3	48.6
South	6,366	1,155	889	2,044	56.5	52.7
West	4,180	1,148	950	2,098	54.7	51.2
Black						
Total, 18 to 34 years	2,842	1,521	737	2,258	67.4	60.1
Northeast	504	1,379	742	2,121	65.0	60.9
North Central	580	1,466	762	2,228	65.8	60.3
South	1,535	1,610	689	2,298	70.1	60.9
West	224	1,371	991	2,362	58.0	51.3
Spanish Origin[1]						
Total, 18 to 34 years	1,521	1,554	874	2,428	64.0	53.0
Northeast	303	1,508	601	2,109	71.5	61.7
North Central	127	1,677	1,031	2,709	61.9	47.2
South	452	1,480	971	2,451	60.4	50.0
West	639	1,603	905	2,507	63.9	52.1
METROPOLITAN-NONMETROPOLITAN RESIDENCE						
All Races						
Total, 18 to 34 years	24,478	1,171	942	2,113	55.4	51.3
Metropolitan	16,871	1,099	980	2,078	52.9	50.1
Nonmetropolitan	7,607	1,331	860	2,191	60.7	53.9
18 to 24 years	10,541	496	1,537	2,033	24.4	27.3
Metropolitan	7,239	453	1,572	2,025	22.4	27.0
Nonmetropolitan	3,303	590	1,459	2,049	28.8	27.9
25 to 29 years	7,223	1,324	736	2,060	64.3	55.5
Metropolitan	5,028	1,253	782	2,035	61.6	53.5
Nonmetropolitan	2,195	1,487	628	2,115	70.3	60.0
30 to 34 years	6,714	2,066	231	2,297	89.9	84.3
Metropolitan	4,604	1,946	263	2,209	88.1	82.6
Nonmetropolitan	2,110	2,329	162	2,491	93.5	88.2
White						
Total, 18 to 34 years	21,148	1,126	970	2,096	53.7	50.2
Metropolitan	14,307	1,046	1,016	2,062	50.7	48.6
Nonmetropolitan	6,841	1,293	873	2,166	59.7	53.3
Black						
Total, 18 to 34 years	2,842	1,521	737	2,258	67.4	60.1
Metropolitan	2,195	1,456	754	2,210	65.9	59.5
Nonmetropolitan	648	1,741	676	2,417	72.0	62.0
Spanish Origin[1]						
Total, 18 to 34 years	1,521	1,554	874	2,428	64.0	53.0
Metropolitan	1,310	1,535	869	2,404	63.9	53.5
Nonmetropolitan	211	1,664	910	2,573	64.7	49.8
FARM-NONFARM RESIDENCE						
All Races						
Total, 18 to 34 years	24,478	1,171	942	2,113	55.4	51.3
Nonfarm	23,933	1,167	942	2,109	55.3	51.3
Farm	545	1,343	976	2,319	57.9	49.9

[1] Persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

Table 2. Births to Date, and Future and Lifetime Births Expected, Per 1,000 Women—Continued

Part C. Women 18 to 34 Years Old, by Years of School Completed

(Data limited to "reporting" women, as defined in appendix B)

Race, Spanish origin, age, and years of school completed	Number of women (thousands)	Rate per 1,000 women: Births to date	Rate per 1,000 women: Future births expected	Rate per 1,000 women: Lifetime births expected	Percent of lifetime births already born	Percent of women expecting no more births
ALL RACES						
Total, 18 to 34 years old	24,476	1,171	942	2,113	55.4	51.3
Not a high school graduate	4,530	1,807	646	2,453	73.7	63.1
High school, 4 years	11,371	1,213	890	2,103	57.7	53.4
College: 1 to 3 years	5,155	810	1,185	1,996	40.6	43.1
4 years	2,443	767	1,179	1,946	39.4	39.4
5 years or more	980	646	1,053	1,699	38.0	43.7
18 to 24 years old	10,541	496	1,537	2,033	24.4	27.3
Not a high school graduate	2,226	976	1,106	2,083	46.9	39.9
High school, 4 years	5,046	482	1,537	2,019	23.9	26.5
College: 1 to 3 years	2,483	206	1,829	2,035	10.1	20.5
4 years or more	786	144	1,831	1,975	7.3	17.6
18 and 19 years old	2,888	189	1,835	2,024	9.3	19.2
Not a high school graduate	958	362	1,550	1,912	18.9	24.8
High school, 4 years, or some college	1,929	103	1,978	2,080	5.0	16.4
20 and 21 years old	3,036	407	1,616	2,023	20.1	24.1
Not a high school graduate	542	1,129	917	2,046	55.2	42.8
High school, 4 years	1,425	378	1,665	2,042	18.5	21.4
College, 1 year or more	1,069	80	1,906	1,985	4.0	18.1
22 to 24 years old	4,617	747	1,299	2,045	36.5	34.4
Not a high school graduate	725	1,674	663	2,338	71.6	57.7
High school, 4 years	2,128	802	1,168	1,970	40.7	36.6
College: 1 to 3 years	1,071	392	1,646	2,038	19.2	24.8
4 years or more	692	156	1,829	1,986	7.9	17.9
25 to 29 years old	7,223	1,324	736	2,060	64.3	55.5
Not a high school graduate	1,091	2,260	305	2,566	88.1	78.7
High school, 4 years	3,255	1,497	561	2,058	72.7	62.4
College: 1 to 3 years	1,437	1,038	844	1,882	55.2	49.9
4 years	987	578	1,312	1,890	30.6	29.3
5 years or more	452	361	1,429	1,790	20.2	25.0
30 to 34 years old	6,714	2,066	231	2,297	89.9	84.3
Not a high school graduate	1,213	2,923	109	3,031	96.4	91.7
High school, 4 years	3,070	2,116	173	2,289	92.4	88.1
College: 1 to 3 years	1,235	1,760	288	2,049	85.9	80.6
4 years	749	1,607	378	1,985	81.0	73.8
5 years or more	447	1,020	555	1,575	64.8	66.4
WHITE						
Total, 18 to 34 years old	21,148	1,126	970	2,096	53.7	50.2
Not a high school graduate	3,591	1,739	666	2,405	72.3	62.0
High school, 4 years	9,999	1,884	917	2,101	89.7	52.4
College: 1 to 3 years	4,489	783	1,215	1,998	39.2	42.1
4 years	2,192	759	1,174	1,932	39.3	39.6
5 years or more	878	630	1,050	1,680	37.5	43.5
BLACK						
Total, 18 to 34 years old	2,842	1,521	737	2,258	67.4	60.1
Not a high school graduate	846	2,115	539	2,654	79.7	69.3
High school, 4 years	1,213	1,479	678	2,157	68.6	62.2
College, 1 year or more	784	945	1,040	1,985	47.6	46.8
SPANISH ORIGIN[1]						
Total, 18 to 34 years old	1,521	1,554	874	2,428	64.0	53.0
Not a high school graduate	704	2,084	675	2,759	75.5	61.6
High school, 4 years	527	1,237	958	2,195	56.4	48.2
College, 1 year or more	290	841	1,207	2,048	41.1	41.0

[1] Persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

Table 2. Births to Date, and Future and Lifetime Births Expected, Per 1,000 Women—Continued

Part D. Wives 14 to 34 Years Old, for Selected Years

(Numbers in thousands. Data limited to "reporting" women, as defined in appendix B)

Age	All races			White		Black		Spanish origin[1]	
	1978	1973	1967	1978	1973	1978	1973	1978	1973
WIVES REPORTING ON BIRTH EXPECTATIONS									
Total, 14 to 34 years	15,080	14,604	11,773	13,717	13,251	1,054	1,124	988	711
14 to 17 years	140	158	97	132	147	6	10	17	12
18 to 24 years	4,507	5,018	4,161	4,103	4,510	332	434	333	256
18 and 19 years	634	768	588	586	702	43	62	52	47
20 and 21 years	1,202	1,371	1,087	1,104	1,226	81	125	89	67
22 to 24 years	2,671	2,879	2,486	2,413	2,582	208	247	192	142
25 to 29 years	5,151	4,987	3,773	4,684	4,551	346	343	344	235
30 to 34 years	5,282	4,437	3,742	4,798	4,043	369	337	293	208
BIRTHS TO DATE									
Total, 14 to 34 years	23,132	24,960	25,059	20,595	22,204	2,088	2,397	1,789	1,502
14 to 17 years	78	73	43	74	68	3	4	15	3
18 to 24 years	3,733	4,492	4,880	3,236	3,823	444	594	360	285
18 and 19 years	324	452	430	286	379	35	72	32	34
20 and 21 years	828	1,020	1,054	727	854	92	151	95	69
22 to 24 years	2,580	3,020	3,396	2,223	2,592	317	371	233	182
25 to 29 years	7,659	8,756	8,723	6,809	7,840	707	758	608	521
30 to 34 years	11,662	11,639	11,412	10,476	10,471	933	1,041	807	693
FUTURE BIRTHS EXPECTED IN NEXT 5 YEARS									
Total, 14 to 34 years	8,595	8,637	7,712	7,873	7,961	522	529	552	477
14 to 17 years	144	207	136	138	193	4	13	14	21
18 to 24 years	4,242	5,005	4,645	3,891	4,656	274	285	293	254
18 and 19 years	652	890	750	611	830	40	56	68	60
20 and 21 years	1,159	1,466	1,329	1,061	1,357	84	87	70	78
22 to 24 years	2,431	2,649	2,566	2,219	2,469	150	142	156	116
25 to 29 years	3,187	2,719	2,185	2,941	2,483	158	171	187	130
30 to 34 years	1,022	706	746	903	629	87	60	58	72
FUTURE BIRTHS EXPECTED IN ALL YEARS									
Total, 14 to 34 years	11,144	11,097	10,830	10,208	10,198	671	689	750	655
14 to 17 years	224	288	213	213	262	8	20	19	29
18 to 24 years	6,029	6,859	6,989	5,540	6,376	373	385	438	376
18 and 19 years	998	1,289	1,169	933	1,203	60	81	98	91
20 and 21 years	1,706	2,101	2,116	1,576	1,943	108	121	107	116
22 to 24 years	3,324	3,469	3,704	3,030	3,230	205	183	234	169
25 to 29 years	3,748	3,149	2,736	3,440	2,863	194	202	227	156
30 to 34 years	1,143	801	893	1,015	697	96	82	66	94
LIFETIME BIRTHS EXPECTED									
Total, 14 to 34 years	34,276	36,057	35,889	30,803	32,402	2,759	3,086	2,539	2,157
14 to 17 years	302	361	256	287	330	11	24	34	32
18 to 24 years	9,762	11,351	11,869	8,776	10,201	817	979	798	661
18 and 19 years	1,322	1,741	1,599	1,219	1,582	95	153	130	125
20 and 21 years	2,534	3,121	3,170	2,303	2,797	200	272	202	185
22 to 24 years	5,904	6,489	7,100	5,253	5,822	522	554	467	351
25 to 29 years	11,407	11,905	11,459	10,249	10,703	901	960	835	677
30 to 34 years	12,805	12,440	12,305	11,491	11,168	1,029	1,123	873	787
BIRTHS TO DATE PER 1,000 WIVES									
Total, 14 to 34 years	1,534	1,709	2,129	1,501	1,676	1,981	2,133	1,811	2,113
14 to 17 years	557	462	(B)	561	463	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
18 to 24 years	828	895	1,173	789	848	1,337	1,369	1,081	1,113
18 and 19 years	511	589	731	488	540	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
20 and 21 years	689	744	970	659	697	1,136	1,208	1,067	(B)
22 to 24 years	966	1,049	1,366	921	1,004	1,524	1,502	1,214	1,282
25 to 29 years	1,487	1,756	2,312	1,454	1,723	2,043	2,210	1,767	2,217
30 to 34 years	2,208	2,623	3,050	2,183	2,590	2,528	3,089	2,754	3,332
FUTURE BIRTHS EXPECTED IN NEXT 5 YEARS PER 1,000 WIVES									
Total, 14 to 34 years	570	591	655	574	601	495	471	559	671
14 to 17 years	1,029	1,310	(B)	1,045	1,313	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
18 to 24 years	941	997	1,116	948	1,032	825	657	880	992
18 and 19 years	1,028	1,159	1,276	1,043	1,182	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
20 and 21 years	964	1,069	1,223	961	1,107	1,037	696	787	(B)
22 to 24 years	910	920	1,032	920	956	721	575	813	817
25 to 29 years	619	545	579	628	546	457	499	544	553
30 to 34 years	193	159	199	188	156	236	178	198	346
FUTURE BIRTHS EXPECTED IN ALL YEARS PER 1,000 WIVES									
Total, 14 to 34 years	739	760	920	744	770	637	613	759	921
14 to 17 years	1,600	1,823	(B)	1,614	1,782	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
18 to 24 years	1,338	1,367	1,680	1,350	1,414	1,123	887	1,315	1,469
18 and 19 years	1,574	1,678	1,988	1,592	1,714	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
20 and 21 years	1,419	1,532	1,947	1,428	1,585	1,333	968	1,202	(B)
22 to 24 years	1,244	1,205	1,490	1,256	1,251	986	741	1,219	1,190
25 to 29 years	728	631	725	734	629	561	589	660	664
30 to 34 years	216	181	239	212	172	260	243	225	452

See footnote at end of table.

Table 2. Births to Date, and Future and Lifetime Births Expected, Per 1,000 Women—Continued

Part D. Wives 14 to 34 Years Old, for Selected Years—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Data limited to "reporting" women, as defined in appendix B)

Age	All races			White		Black		Spanish origin[1]	
	1978	1973	1967	1978	1973	1978	1973	1978	1973
LIFETIME BIRTHS EXPECTED PER 1,000 WIVES									
Total, 14 to 34 years	2,273	2,469	3,048	2,246	2,445	2,618	2,746	2,570	3,034
14 to 17 years	2,157	2,285	(B)	2,174	2,245	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
18 to 24 years	2,166	2,262	2,852	2,139	2,262	2,461	2,256	2,396	2,582
18 and 19 years	2,085	2,267	2,719	2,080	2,254	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
20 and 21 years	2,108	2,276	2,916	2,086	2,281	2,469	2,176	2,270	(B)
22 to 24 years	2,210	2,254	2,856	2,177	2,255	2,510	2,243	2,432	2,472
25 to 29 years	2,215	2,387	3,037	2,188	2,352	2,604	2,799	2,427	2,881
30 to 34 years	2,424	2,804	3,288	2,395	2,762	2,789	3,332	2,980	3,784
PERCENT OF LIFETIME BIRTHS ALREADY BORN									
Total, 14 to 34 years	67.5	69.2	69.8	66.9	68.5	75.7	77.7	70.5	69.6
14 to 17 years	25.8	20.2	(B)	25.8	20.6	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
18 to 24 years	38.2	39.6	41.1	36.9	37.5	54.3	60.7	45.1	43.1
18 and 19 years	24.5	26.0	26.9	23.5	24.0	36.8	47.1	24.6	27.2
20 and 21 years	32.7	32.7	33.2	31.6	30.5	46.0	55.5	47.0	37.3
22 to 24 years	43.4	46.5	47.8	42.3	44.5	60.7	67.0	49.9	51.9
25 to 29 years	67.1	73.5	76.1	66.4	73.3	78.5	79.0	72.8	77.0
30 to 34 years	91.1	93.5	92.7	91.2	93.8	90.7	92.7	92.4	88.1

[1] Persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

Table 2. Births to Date, and Future and Lifetime Births Expected, Per 1,000 Women—Continued

Part E. Wives 18 to 34 Years Old, by Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan and Farm-Nonfarm Residence

(Data limited to "reporting" women, as defined in appendix B)

Residence, race, Spanish origin, and age	Number of wives (thousands)	Rate per 1,000 wives				Percent of lifetime births already born	Percent of wives expecting no more births
		Births to date	Future births expected		Lifetime births expected		
			In next 5 years	In all future years			
METROPOLITAN-NONMETROPOLITAN RESIDENCE							
All Races							
Total, 18 to 34 years	14,940	1,543	566	731	2,274	67.9	56.7
Metropolitan	9,668	1,480	585	756	2,236	66.2	55.5
Nonmetropolitan	5,272	1,658	531	686	2,344	70.7	58.9
18 to 24 years	4,507	828	941	1,338	2,166	38.2	27.6
Metropolitan	2,789	796	949	1,355	2,151	37.0	27.5
Nonmetropolitan	1,718	881	929	1,309	2,190	40.2	27.6
25 to 29 years	5,151	1,487	619	728	2,215	67.1	51.8
Metropolitan	3,407	1,405	655	779	2,184	64.3	51.3
Nonmetropolitan	1,743	1,648	548	628	2,276	72.4	58.6
30 to 34 years	5,282	2,208	193	216	2,424	91.1	84.4
Metropolitan	3,472	2,105	224	251	2,356	89.3	82.1
Nonmetropolitan	1,811	2,405	136	149	2,554	94.2	88.9
White							
Total, 18 to 34 years	13,585	1,511	569	736	2,246	67.3	56.4
Metropolitan	8,672	1,446	590	762	2,208	65.5	55.1
Nonmetropolitan	4,913	1,624	533	690	2,314	70.2	58.7
Black							
Total, 18 to 34 years	1,048	1,990	494	633	2,622	75.9	62.5
Metropolitan	765	1,894	516	669	2,563	73.9	60.8
Nonmetropolitan	282	2,255	436	535	2,791	80.8	67.4
Spanish Origin[1]							
Total, 18 to 34 years	970	1,830	555	755	2,585	70.8	54.3
Metropolitan	811	1,809	559	745	2,554	70.8	54.6
Nonmetropolitan	160	1,925	538	794	2,719	70.8	52.5
FARM-NONFARM RESIDENCE							
All Races							
Total, 18 to 34 years	14,940	1,543	566	731	2,274	67.9	56.7
Nonfarm	14,570	1,535	567	732	2,267	67.7	56.7
Farm	371	1,868	531	671	2,539	73.6	58.0
White							
Total, 18 to 34 years	13,585	1,511	569	736	2,246	67.3	56.4
Nonfarm	13,224	1,502	570	737	2,239	67.1	56.4
Farm	360	1,842	539	681	2,522	73.0	57.5
Black							
Total, 18 to 34 years	1,048	1,990	494	633	2,622	75.9	62.5
Nonfarm	1,040	1,979	498	638	2,616	75.6	62.2
Farm	8	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
Spanish Origin[1]							
Total, 18 to 34 years	970	1,830	555	755	2,585	70.8	54.3
Nonfarm	963	1,826	555	753	2,578	70.8	54.2
Farm	8	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)

[1] Persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

Table 2. Births to Date, and Future and Lifetime Births Expected, Per 1,000 Women—Continued

Part F. Wives 18 to 34 Years Old, by Years of School Completed

(Data limited to "reporting" women, as defined in appendix B)

Race, Spanish origin, age, and years of school completed	Number of wives (thousands)	Rate per 1,000 wives				Percent of lifetime births already born	Percent of wives expecting no more births
		Births to date	Future births expected		Lifetime births expected		
			In next 5 years	In all future years			
ALL RACES							
Total, 18 to 34 years old	14,940	1,543	566	731	2,274	67.9	56.7
Not a high school graduate	2,602	2,204	357	471	2,675	82.4	68.6
High school, 4 years	7,354	1,564	541	689	2,252	69.4	58.2
College: 1 to 3 years	2,735	1,279	635	862	2,141	59.7	52.2
4 years	1,609	1,072	823	1,056	2,128	50.4	42.3
5 years or more	639	934	751	897	1,831	51.0	46.6
18 to 24 years old	4,507	828	941	1,338	2,166	38.2	27.6
Not a high school graduate	1,010	1,393	653	892	2,285	61.0	42.9
High school, 4 years	2,411	771	981	1,341	2,112	36.5	25.8
College: 1 to 3 years	757	485	1,095	1,700	2,185	22.2	18.4
4 years or more	330	303	1.176	1,839	2,142	14.1	14.5
18 and 19 years old	634	511	1,028	1.574	2,085	24.5	17.7
Not a high school graduate	275	745	935	1.349	2,095	35.6	21.8
High school, 4 years, or some college	359	334	1,100	1,747	2,081	16.0	14.5
20 and 21 years old	1,202	689	964	1,419	2,108	32.7	22.7
Not a high school graduate	292	1,336	651	904	2,240	59.6	40.4
High school, 4 years	692	566	1,077	1,509	2,075	27.3	18.8
College, 1 year or more	218	211	1,028	1,826	2,037	10.4	11.5
22 to 24 years old	2,671	966	910	1,244	2,210	43.7	32.1
Not a high school graduate	443	1,835	481	600	2,436	75.3	37.6
High school, 4 years	1,385	977	902	1,155	2,132	45.8	32.1
College: 1 to 3 years	537	596	1,117	1,659	2,255	26.4	20.5
4 years or more	306	310	1,203	1,853	2,163	14.3	15.4
25 to 29 years old	5,151	1.487	619	728	2,215	67.1	53.8
Not a high school graduate	709	2,386	271	336	2,722	87.7	76.6
High school, 4 years	2.492	1,640	499	566	2,206	74.3	60.6
College: 1 to 3 years	996	1,222	695	829	2,051	59.6	48.6
4 years	676	766	1,115	1.331	2,098	36.5	25.4
5 years or more	277	520	1,101	1,354	1,874	27.7	22.7
30 to 34 years	5,282	2,208	193	216	2.424	91.1	84.4
Not a high school graduate	883	2.985	88	99	3.084	96.8	91.7
High school, 4 years	2,452	2,264	150	172	2,436	92.9	87.6
College: 1 to 3 years	983	1.948	222	249	2,197	88.7	81.8
4 years	627	1,781	335	372	2,153	82.7	74.0
5 years or more	338	1,311	435	464	1,775	73.9	68.3
WHITE							
Total, 18 to 34 years old	13.585	1,511	569	736	2,246	67.3	56.4
Not a high school graduate	2,307	2,143	347	455	2,597	82.5	69.3
High school, 4 years	6,768	1,537	545	697	2,234	68.8	57.9
College: 1 to 3 years	2,461	1,254	652	880	2,134	58.8	51.2
4 years	1,471	1,061	820	1,049	2,110	50.3	42.4
5 years or more	577	913	759	906	1,820	50.2	45.6
BLACK							
Total, 18 to 34 years old	1,048	1,990	494	633	2.622	75.9	62.5
Not a high school graduate	236	2,847	398	521	3,369	84.5	67.8
High school, 4 years	492	1,951	490	591	2,543	76.7	62.4
College, 1 year or more	320	1.413	572	775	2,188	64.6	59.1
SPANISH ORIGIN[1]							
Total, 18 to 34 years old	970	1,830	555	755	2,585	70.8	54.3
Not a high school graduate	451	2,246	486	647	2,894	77.6	61.2
High school, 4 years	343	1.627	569	729	2,356	69.1	51.3
College, 1 year or more	177	1.153	701	1,068	2,220	51.9	42.4

[1] Persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

Table 2. Births to Date, and Future and Lifetime Births Expected, Per 1,000 Women—Continued

Part G. Wives 18 to 34 Years Old, by Selected Characteristics

(Data limited to "reporting" women, as defined in appendix B)

Subject	Wives 18 to 24 years old				Wives 25 to 29 years old				Wives 30 to 34 years old			
	Number of wives (thousands)	Rate per 1,000 wives			Number of wives (thousands)	Rate per 1,000 wives			Number of wives (thousands)	Rate per 1,000 wives		
		Births to date	Future births expected	Lifetime births expected		Births to date	Future births expected	Lifetime births expected		Births to date	Future births expected	Lifetime births expected
AGE AT FIRST MARRIAGE												
Total	4.507	828	1,338	2.166	5,151	1.487	728	2,215	5,282	2,208	216	2,424
18 and 19 years	1,854	830	1,330	2,160	1,587	1,803	446	2.249	1,467	2,528	89	2,617
20 and 21 years	1,146	542	1,599	2,141	1,334	1.409	752	2,161	1.254	2,097	198	2,295
22 to 24 years	472	311	1,833	2,144	1,143	908	1,194	2.102	1,148	1,843	305	2.148
25 years and over	...	...	...	...	394	540	1.363	1.903	575	1,240	621	1,861
BIRTHS TO DATE												
All parities	4,507	828	1,338	2.166	5,151	1,487	728	2,215	5,282	2,208	216	2,424
Childless to date	2,010	...	1,919	1.919	1,218	...	1,499	1.499	480	...	779	779
1 birth to date	1,526	1,000	1,145	2,145	1,437	1,000	914	1,914	881	1,000	477	1,477
2 births to date	773	2,000	476	2,476	1,582	2,000	272	2,272	2,050	2,000	95	2,095
3 births to date	157	3,000	318	3.318	670	3,000	196	3.196	1,207	3,000	76	3,076
4 or more births to date	42	(B)	(B)	(B)	243	4,317	189	4,506	665	4,598	92	4,690
FAMILY INCOME FOR WIVES IN MARRIED-COUPLE FAMILY												
Wife in labor force	2.533	574	1,473	2.047	2,722	1,157	825	1,982	2.610	1,994	227	2.222
Under $3,000	54	(B)	(B)	(B)	32	(B)	(B)	(B)	26	(B)	(B)	(B)
$3,000 to $4.999	84	774	1.386	2,160	42	(B)	(B)	(B)	38	(B)	(B)	(B)
$5,000 to $7,499	256	810	1.453	2,262	113	1,645	434	2.079	75	2.380	184	2,564
$7,500 to $9.999	317	598	1,461	2.058	153	1,715	625	2,340	138	2,427	223	2.650
$10,000 to $14.999	786	608	1,413	2,021	620	1.347	728	2,074	518	2,276	262	2.537
$15,000 to $24,999	816	477	1,537	2,014	1,229	1,064	895	1,958	1,111	2,020	194	2,214
$25,000 and over	126	277	1,648	1,925	454	743	962	1,705	623	1.521	255	1.776
Income not reported	93	515	1,497	2.012	79	968	899	1.867	81	1,943	241	2.184
Wife not in labor force	1,727	1.195	1.146	2.341	2,283	1,879	612	2.491	2.549	2,426	206	2,632
Under $3,000	73	(B)	(B)	(B)	40	(B)	(B)	(B)	30	(B)	(B)	(B)
$3.000 to $4.999	113	1.574	718	2,292	64	(B)	(B)	(B)	38	(B)	(B)	(B)
$5,000 to $7,499	253	1.124	1.195	2,319	154	2.165	597	2,762	138	2,725	166	2,892
$7,500 to $9.999	248	1,223	1,125	2.348	196	1,933	491	2,424	167	2,900	178	3,078
$10,000 to $14.999	537	1,235	1,193	2,428	664	1.914	539	2,453	540	2,558	240	2,798
$15,000 to $24,999	403	1,056	1,221	2,277	859	1,777	663	2,440	1.031	2,341	216	2,556
$25,000 and over	45	(B)	(B)	(B)	222	1,693	708	2.401	472	2,056	228	2,284
Income not reported	55	(B)	(B)	(B)	85	1.919	709	2,628	134	2.403	67	2,469
YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED BY CIVILIAN HUSBAND[1]												
Total[2]	4,037	826	1,334	2,159	4,858	1,486	733	2.219	5,043	2,208	217	2,425
Elementary: 0 to 8 years	200	1,510	640	2,150	264	2,420	364	2.784	359	2,994	131	3,125
High school: 1 to 3 years	659	1,095	1,033	2,128	434	2,041	394	2,435	543	2,715	121	2,836
4 years	1,893	833	1,325	2,158	1,787	1,652	555	2,207	1.860	2,338	164	2,502
College: 1 to 3 years	850	637	1,508	2,144	1.071	1,411	773	2,184	894	2,027	226	2,254
4 years or more	435	434	1.811	2,246	1.302	946	1,131	2,077	1,386	1,749	343	2,091
MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP OF EMPLOYED CIVILIAN HUSBAND[1]												
Total[2]	3.818	819	1,344	2,163	4.636	1,480	731	2,211	4.831	2,189	220	2,410
Professional, technical, and kindred workers	335	551	1.587	2,137	807	1,037	986	2,023	1,005	1,778	343	2,122
Managers and administrators, excluding farm	326	653	1.505	2.158	615	1,212	853	2,065	811	2,034	219	2,253
Sales workers	213	586	1,564	2,150	272	1,114	945	2,059	296	1.948	218	2,166
Clerical and kindred workers	182	640	1,481	2.121	253	1,497	713	2,209	234	1,949	239	2.188
Craft and kindred workers	1.116	818	1,334	2,152	1,187	1,635	619	2,254	1,101	2,392	178	2,570
Operatives, including transport	942	1,017	1,120	2,137	837	1.770	548	2,318	822	2,573	107	2,681
Service workers, including private household	227	820	1.464	2,285	265	1.608	696	2,305	263	2.219	233	2,453
Laborers, excluding farm	344	852	1,356	2,208	261	1.838	547	2.385	184	2.408	269	2,677
Farm workers	132	1.045	1,232	2,276	139	1,945	793	2.738	114	2,889	220	3,109

---

[1] For wives in married-couple families.

[2] Excludes wives for whom husbands record was not located.

Table 3. Future Births Expected

Part A. Women 18 to 34 Years Old, by Births to Date

(Percent distribution. Data limited to "reporting" women, as defined in appendix B)

Race, Spanish origin, age, and births to date	Number of women (thousands)	Number of future births expected					
		Total	None	1	2	3	4 or more
ALL RACES							
Total, 18 to 34 Years							
All parities	24,478	100.0	51.3	17.0	22.7	5.7	3.2
Childless to date	10,315	100.0	26.5	9.7	45.2	11.8	6.7
1 birth to date	5,183	100.0	41.0	41.7	13.1	2.8	1.4
2 births to date	5,337	100.0	82.2	13.8	3.2	0.4	0.4
3 births to date	2,440	100.0	90.2	7.7	1.3	0.6	0.2
4 or more births to date	1,205	100.0	91.5	6.7	1.2	0.3	0.2
18 to 24 Years							
All parities	10,541	100.0	27.3	18.3	37.4	10.7	6.4
Childless to date	7,022	100.0	18.4	9.2	49.3	14.6	8.6
1 birth to date	2,196	100.0	29.9	45.4	18.1	4.1	2.5
2 births to date	1,033	100.0	66.3	24.1	7.3	1.3	1.1
3 or more births to date	291	100.0	83.4	12.1	3.1	1.0	0.3
18 and 19 Years							
All parities	2,888	100.0	19.2	14.1	43.8	13.7	9.2
Childless to date	2,423	100.0	16.0	8.6	49.1	15.9	10.3
1 or more births to date	466	100.0	35.6	42.5	16.1	2.1	3.6
20 and 21 Years							
All parities	3,036	100.0	24.1	18.2	39.5	11.9	6.3
Childless to date	2,126	100.0	17.1	9.5	49.3	15.8	8.4
1 birth to date	643	100.0	30.3	44.8	20.1	3.6	1.2
2 or more births to date	267	100.0	64.9	23.1	8.2	1.9	1.9
22 to 24 Years							
All parities	4,617	100.0	34.4	20.9	32.0	8.1	4.6
Childless to date	2,473	100.0	21.8	9.4	49.4	12.2	7.2
1 birth to date	1,156	100.0	29.4	45.6	17.1	5.4	2.5
2 births to date	754	100.0	67.8	23.1	7.6	0.8	0.8
3 or more births to date	234	100.0	84.5	13.3	0.9	0.9	0.4
25 to 29 Years							
All parities	7,223	100.0	55.5	21.9	18.0	3.3	1.3
Childless to date	2,296	100.0	34.8	11.7	43.2	7.6	2.7
1 birth to date	1,857	100.0	38.5	46.4	11.6	2.5	0.9
2 births to date	1,927	100.0	78.1	17.5	3.6	0.4	0.4
3 births to date	822	100.0	86.5	10.5	2.0	0.7	0.4
4 or more births to date	322	100.0	86.4	9.3	2.8	0.9	0.6
30 to 34 Years							
All parities	6,714	100.0	84.3	9.9	4.8	0.6	0.4
Childless to date	997	100.0	64.8	9.2	21.6	2.6	1.8
1 birth to date	1,129	100.0	66.5	26.8	5.9	0.5	0.2
2 births to date	2,377	100.0	92.3	6.4	1.1	-	0.2
3 births to date	1,394	100.0	93.7	5.5	0.4	0.4	-
4 or more births to date	816	100.0	94.0	5.0	0.9	0.1	-
WHITE							
Total, 18 to 34 Years							
All parities	21,148	100.0	50.2	16.9	23.7	5.9	3.4
Childless to date	9,195	100.0	25.8	9.2	46.3	11.9	6.8
1 birth to date	4,360	100.0	39.3	43.3	13.2	2.7	1.4
2 births to date	4,649	100.0	82.7	13.4	3.3	0.2	0.4
3 births to date	2,053	100.0	90.6	7.6	0.9	0.7	0.2
4 or more births to date	892	100.0	91.8	6.1	1.5	0.4	0.2
All parities:							
18 to 24 years	9,037	100.0	25.0	17.8	39.3	11.1	6.8
25 to 29 years	6,241	100.0	54.3	22.3	18.9	3.3	1.2
30 to 34 years	5,870	100.0	84.5	9.7	4.8	0.6	0.4

Table 3. Future Births Expected—Continued

Part A. Women 18 to 34 Years Old, by Births to Date—Continued

(Percent distribution. Data limited to "reporting" women, as defined in appendix B)

Race, Spanish origin, age, and births to date	Number of women (thousands)	Number of future births expected					
		Total	None	1	2	3	4 or more
BLACK							
Total, 18 to 34 Years							
All parities	2,842	100.0	60.1	17.7	15.1	4.6	2.5
Childless to date	896	100.0	33.1	14.2	34.8	11.6	6.3
1 birth to date	721	100.0	53.1	30.7	12.2	2.6	1.4
2 births to date	592	100.0	78.2	17.3	2.7	1.2	0.7
3 births to date	345	100.0	88.7	7.2	3.5	0.6	-
4 or more births to date	288	100.0	90.3	9.4	0.3	-	-
All parities:							
18 to 24 years	1,316	100.0	43.2	21.1	23.6	8.2	4.0
25 to 29 years	827	100.0	66.4	18.6	10.5	2.7	1.8
30 to 34 years	700	100.0	84.3	10.1	4.7	0.3	0.6
SPANISH ORIGIN[1]							
Total, 18 to 34 Years							
All parities	1,521	100.0	53.0	20.3	18.6	3.9	4.1
Childless to date	476	100.0	25.4	12.8	41.4	10.5	9.9
1 birth to date	355	100.0	38.9	38.9	15.8	2.8	3.7
2 births to date	342	100.0	72.1	20.5	6.7	-	0.6
3 births to date	180	100.0	85.6	12.8	1.7	-	-
4 or more births to date	167	100.0	88.6	9.6	1.8	-	-
All parities:							
18 to 24 years	655	100.0	31.8	20.0	31.5	8.2	8.5
25 to 29 years	463	100.0	56.8	28.9	12.5	0.6	1.1
30 to 34 years	402	100.0	83.5	10.7	4.7	0.5	0.5

[1] Persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

Table 3. Future Births Expected—Continued

Part B. Wives 14 to 34 Years Old, by Births to Date

(Percent distribution. Data limited to "reporting" women, as defined in appendix B)

Race, Spanish origin, age, and births to date	Number of wives (thousands)	Number of future births expected										
		In next 5 years					In all future years					
		Total	None	1	2	3 or more	Total	None	1	2	3	4 or more
ALL RACES												
Total, 14 to 34 Years												
All parities	15,080	100.0	58.8	26.4	13.7	1.0	100.0	56.3	20.9	17.7	3.5	1.6
Childless to date	3,778	100.0	27.7	30.8	38.9	2.6	100.0	22.1	11.8	51.6	10.3	4.3
1 birth to date	3,905	100.0	36.7	50.8	11.4	1.1	100.0	34.1	47.7	13.7	2.9	1.6
2 births to date	4,414	100.0	83.4	13.9	2.5	0.2	100.0	82.3	14.0	3.2	0.3	0.3
3 births to date	2,034	100.0	90.1	8.1	1.6	0.2	100.0	90.0	7.9	1.2	0.7	0.2
4 or more births to date	949	100.0	91.9	6.2	1.5	0.4	100.0	91.6	6.5	1.4	0.3	0.2
14 to 17 Years												
All parities	140	100.0	22.9	53.6	21.4	2.1	100.0	16.3	33.3	34.8	6.4	9.2
18 to 24 Years												
All parities	4,507	100.0	33.4	40.7	24.2	1.7	100.0	27.5	27.5	33.4	7.9	3.7
Childless to date	2,009	100.0	20.9	36.4	40.1	2.6	100.0	12.1	11.1	57.4	13.6	5.8
1 or more births to date	2,498	100.0	43.5	44.2	11.4	0.9	100.0	40.0	40.8	14.1	3.2	1.9
18 and 19 Years												
All parities	634	100.0	26.3	45.7	26.5	1.4	100.0	17.7	26.4	41.4	10.4	4.1
Childless to date	361	100.0	19.3	41.0	38.0	1.7	100.0	9.1	10.5	59.8	16.1	4.4
1 or more births to date	272	100.0	35.7	52.2	11.4	0.7	100.0	29.0	47.4	16.9	2.9	3.7
20 and 21 Years												
All parities	1,202	100.0	31.4	42.1	25.2	1.3	100.0	22.7	28.5	36.9	8.7	3.2
Childless to date	592	100.0	23.1	35.2	39.3	2.4	100.0	10.5	12.7	56.9	14.9	5.1
1 birth to date	428	100.0	25.5	60.3	13.8	0.5	100.0	20.6	53.0	21.5	3.5	1.4
2 or more births to date	183	100.0	72.1	21.9	6.0	-	100.0	67.6	22.5	7.7	1.6	0.5
22 to 24 Years												
All parities	2,671	100.0	36.0	38.9	23.2	1.9	100.0	32.1	27.4	29.9	6.9	3.8
Childless to date	1,056	100.0	20.2	35.5	41.3	3.0	100.0	14.0	10.4	56.8	12.1	6.6
1 birth to date	869	100.0	25.3	56.9	15.9	2.0	100.0	22.7	51.4	17.6	5.5	2.8
2 births to date	584	100.0	68.2	24.5	7.0	0.3	100.0	65.4	25.3	7.5	0.9	0.9
3 births to date	126	100.0	80.8	16.0	3.2	-	100.0	80.2	15.9	1.6	1.6	0.8
4 or more births to date	36	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
25 to 29 Years												
All parities	5,151	100.0	55.1	28.9	14.8	1.1	100.0	53.8	25.0	17.4	2.9	1.0
Childless to date	1,218	100.0	27.2	26.8	43.2	2.9	100.0	25.5	12.8	51.5	8.0	2.2
1 birth to date	1,437	100.0	32.8	53.9	12.2	1.0	100.0	30.6	52.8	12.7	2.6	1.2
2 births to date	1,582	100.0	78.7	18.6	2.5	0.2	100.0	77.7	18.1	3.9	0.2	0.1
3 births to date	670	100.0	86.2	11.1	2.4	0.3	100.0	86.1	10.3	2.2	0.9	0.4
4 or more births to date	243	100.0	88.5	8.2	2.5	0.8	100.0	88.1	7.8	2.9	0.4	0.8
30 to 34 Years												
All parities	5,282	100.0	85.0	11.1	3.5	0.4	100.0	84.4	10.8	4.1	0.5	0.2
Childless to date	480	100.0	61.8	13.2	22.5	2.5	100.0	59.0	11.3	26.0	2.3	1.5
1 birth to date	881	100.0	61.6	32.9	5.1	0.3	100.0	61.1	31.4	6.6	0.7	0.2
2 births to date	2,050	100.0	92.5	6.4	0.9	0.1	100.0	92.2	6.6	1.0	-	0.2
3 births to date	1,207	100.0	93.7	5.6	0.6	0.2	100.0	93.5	5.7	0.3	0.4	-
4 or more births to date	664	100.0	94.0	4.7	1.1	0.3	100.0	93.2	5.4	1.1	0.3	-
WHITE												
Total, 14 to 34 Years												
All parities	13,717	100.0	58.5	26.6	14.0	0.9	100.0	56.0	20.7	18.1	3.5	1.6
Childless to date	3,527	100.0	27.4	31.2	39.0	2.4	100.0	21.6	11.6	52.6	10.2	4.0
1 birth to date	3,539	100.0	36.3	51.1	11.6	0.9	100.0	34.0	48.1	13.5	2.8	1.6
2 births to date	4,042	100.0	83.9	13.6	2.4	0.1	100.0	82.9	13.5	3.2	0.2	0.3
3 births to date	1,825	100.0	90.6	7.9	1.4	0.1	100.0	90.5	7.6	1.0	0.7	0.2
4 or more births to date	784	100.0	92.3	5.6	1.5	0.5	100.0	91.7	6.1	1.5	0.4	0.3
All parities:												
14 to 17 years	132	100.0	22.6	52.6	22.6	2.3	100.0	15.7	34.3	34.3	6.0	9.7
18 and 19 years	586	100.0	24.8	47.2	27.0	1.0	100.0	16.4	26.5	42.9	10.4	3.8
20 and 21 years	1,104	100.0	31.9	41.4	25.6	1.2	100.0	22.9	27.7	37.2	9.0	3.2
22 to 24 years	2,413	100.0	35.3	39.2	23.8	1.7	100.0	31.2	27.3	31.1	6.7	3.7
25 to 29 years	4,684	100.0	54.5	29.3	15.2	1.0	100.0	53.2	25.1	17.9	2.9	0.9
30 to 34 years	4,798	100.0	85.3	10.9	3.4	0.3	100.0	84.8	10.5	4.0	0.4	0.2

Table 3. Future Births Expected—Continued

Part B. Wives 14 to 34 Years Old, by Births to Date—Continued

(Percent distribution. Data limited to "reporting" women, as defined in appendix B)

Race, Spanish origin, age, and births to date	Number of wives (thousands)	Number of future births expected										
		In next 5 years					In all future years					
		Total	None	1	2	3 or more	Total	None	1	2	3	4 or more
BLACK												
Total, 14 to 34 Years												
All parities	1,054	100.0	65.1	22.8	9.7	2.5	100.0	62.3	21.0	11.5	2.8	2.4
Childless to date	168	100.0	31.7	22.2	37.7	8.4	100.0	28.0	15.5	35.1	11.3	10.1
1 birth to date	278	100.0	46.4	43.5	7.6	2.5	100.0	40.9	39.1	14.7	3.2	2.2
2 births to date	286	100.0	77.2	18.2	3.5	1.1	100.0	75.1	20.0	4.2	-	0.7
3 births to date	175	100.0	86.2	8.6	4.0	1.1	100.0	86.2	8.6	4.0	1.1	-
4 or more births to date	147	100.0	89.7	9.6	0.7	-	100.0	89.7	9.6	0.7	-	-
All parities:												
14 to 17 years	6	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
18 and 19 years	43	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
20 and 21 years	81	100.0	28.4	44.4	23.5	3.7	100.0	21.0	35.8	34.6	7.4	1.2
22 to 24 years	208	100.0	49.5	33.2	13.5	3.8	100.0	46.6	28.8	13.9	6.7	3.8
25 to 29 years	346	100.0	67.1	22.8	7.8	2.3	100.0	64.8	22.8	8.6	0.9	2.9
30 to 34 years	369	100.0	83.5	10.3	5.1	1.1	100.0	82.1	11.4	5.4	0.5	0.5
SPANISH ORIGIN[1]												
Total , 14 to 34 Years												
All parities	988	100.0	57.4	30.0	11.9	0.7	100.0	53.9	25.0	15.6	2.6	2.8
Childless to date	183	100.0	23.1	40.1	35.7	1.1	100.0	16.4	19.7	44.8	10.4	8.7
1 birth to date	276	100.0	35.9	47.8	14.5	1.8	100.0	30.8	45.3	17.4	2.5	4.0
2 births to date	272	100.0	74.6	21.7	3.7	-	100.0	72.8	19.9	7.0	-	0.4
3 births to date	130	100.0	84.6	15.4	-	-	100.0	83.8	13.8	2.3	-	-
4 or more births to date	127	100.0	88.2	10.2	1.6	-	100.0	86.6	11.8	1.6	-	-
All parities:												
14 to 17 years	17	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
18 and 19 years	52	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
20 and 21 years	89	100.0	46.1	29.2	24.7	-	100.0	30.3	28.1	33.7	5.6	2.2
22 to 24 years	192	100.0	38.0	44.3	16.7	1.0	100.0	34.7	30.1	20.7	8.3	6.2
25 to 29 years	344	100.0	54.8	36.2	8.4	0.6	100.0	52.6	31.7	13.7	0.9	1.2
30 to 34 years	293	100.0	83.3	13.7	3.1	-	100.0	81.9	13.7	4.4	-	-

[1] Persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

Table 3. Future Births Expected—Continued

Part C. Wives 18 to 34 Years Old, by Interval Since First Marriage Began for Childless Women and Interval Since Latest Birth for Mothers

(Percent distribution. Data limited to "reporting" women, as defined in appendix B)

Race, Spanish origin, age, and interval	Number of wives (thousands)	Number of future births expected										
		In next 5 years					In all future years					
		Total	None	1	2	3 or more	Total	None	1	2	3	4 or more
ALL RACES												
Childless to Date												
Total, 18 to 34 years...	3,707	100.0	28.2	30.3	38.9	2.7	100.0	22.5	11.7	51.4	10.3	4.1
18 to 24 years	2,009	100.0	20.9	36.4	40.1	2.6	100.0	12.1	11.1	57.4	13.6	5.8
18 and 19 years	361	100.0	19.3	41.0	38.0	1.7	100.0	9.1	10.5	59.8	16.1	4.4
20 and 21 years	592	100.0	23.1	35.2	39.3	2.4	100.0	10.5	12.7	56.9	14.9	5.1
22 to 24 years	1,056	100.0	20.2	35.5	41.3	3.0	100.0	14.0	10.4	56.8	12.1	6.6
25 to 29 years	1,218	100.0	27.2	26.8	43.2	2.9	100.0	25.5	12.8	51.5	8.0	2.2
30 to 34 years	480	100.0	61.8	13.2	22.5	2.5	100.0	59.0	11.3	26.0	2.3	1.5
First Married Less Than 2 Years Ago												
Total, 18 to 34 years	1,500	100.0	20.7	37.3	39.5	2.5	100.0	11.7	10.7	56.5	14.8	6.3
18 to 24 years	1,208	100.0	20.3	39.2	37.9	2.6	100.0	9.8	10.7	56.1	16.4	6.9
18 and 19 years	323	100.0	18.6	41.2	38.4	1.9	100.0	9.0	10.2	59.4	17.0	4.3
20 and 21 years	384	100.0	23.6	35.6	37.7	3.1	100.0	9.9	15.1	49.9	19.0	6.2
22 to 24 years	501	100.0	18.8	40.6	37.8	2.8	100.0	10.4	7.8	58.8	13.9	9.2
25 to 29 years	257	100.0	18.7	30.7	48.2	2.3	100.0	16.3	10.1	60.7	9.3	3.5
30 to 34 years	35	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
First Married 2 to 4 Years Ago												
Total, 18 to 34 years	1,282	100.0	21.3	28.8	47.0	3.0	100.0	16.5	10.8	59.1	10.4	3.2
18 to 24 years	716	100.0	21.5	30.8	45.5	2.4	100.0	14.3	9.9	61.3	10.3	4.2
18 and 19 years	38	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
20 and 21 years	204	100.0	22.2	34.0	42.4	1.5	100.0	11.3	8.3	69.6	7.4	3.4
22 to 24 years	474	100.0	20.8	28.6	47.6	2.9	100.0	16.0	10.1	57.8	11.6	4.4
25 to 29 years	481	100.0	16.9	27.7	51.5	4.0	100.0	14.6	12.9	58.8	11.4	2.3
30 to 34 years	85	100.0	45.3	17.4	34.9	2.3	100.0	45.3	8.1	40.7	5.8	-
First Married 5 to 9 Years Ago												
Total, 18 to 34 years	739	100.0	43.5	23.5	30.0	3.0	100.0	42.2	15.0	37.1	3.9	1.8
First Married 10 or More Years Ago												
Total, 18 to 34 years	186	100.0	76.3	10.2	12.4	1.1	100.0	73.5	11.9	13.5	-	1.1
1 or More Births to Date												
Total, 18 to 34 years...	11,233	100.0	69.3	24.8	5.3	0.5	100.0	68.0	23.7	6.3	1.3	0.7
18 to 24 years	2,498	100.0	43.5	44.2	11.3	1.0	100.0	40.1	40.7	14.1	3.2	1.9
18 and 19 years	272	100.0	35.7	52.2	11.0	1.1	100.0	29.0	47.4	16.9	2.9	3.7
20 and 21 years	610	100.0	39.6	48.6	11.5	0.3	100.0	34.8	43.8	17.4	2.8	1.1
22 to 24 years	1,616	100.0	46.3	41.2	11.3	1.2	100.0	43.9	38.5	12.3	3.4	1.9
25 to 29 years	3,932	100.0	63.8	29.6	6.1	0.6	100.0	62.6	28.8	6.8	1.2	0.6
30 to 34 years	4,803	100.0	87.3	10.8	1.6	0.2	100.0	87.0	10.8	1.9	0.3	0.1
Latest Child Born Less Than 2 Years Ago												
Total, 18 to 34 years	3,886	100.0	54.7	34.8	9.5	1.0	100.0	52.9	32.1	10.7	2.6	1.7
18 to 24 years	1,525	100.0	41.9	43.5	13.4	1.2	100.0	38.7	38.4	15.9	4.1	2.9
18 and 19 years	222	100.0	36.9	50.0	11.7	1.4	100.0	32.1	42.1	17.6	3.6	4.5
20 and 21 years	395	100.0	40.9	46.2	12.6	0.3	100.0	35.4	40.2	19.4	3.8	1.3
22 to 24 years	908	100.0	43.6	40.7	14.1	1.5	100.0	41.8	36.7	14.0	4.3	3.2
25 to 29 years	1,528	100.0	55.6	34.0	9.2	1.1	100.0	54.6	32.4	9.8	2.0	1.2
30 to 34 years	834	100.0	76.2	20.4	2.9	0.5	100.0	76.0	19.9	2.8	1.1	0.2
Latest Child Born 2 to 4 Years Ago												
Total, 18 to 34 years	3,655	100.0	66.8	28.4	4.5	0.4	100.0	65.0	28.0	5.8	1.0	0.2
18 to 24 years	837	100.0	44.6	46.9	7.8	0.7	100.0	40.7	46.2	10.3	2.2	0.6
18 and 19 years	51	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
20 and 21 years	205	100.0	36.1	53.7	9.8	0.5	100.0	33.2	50.7	13.2	1.5	1.5
22 to 24 years	581	100.0	48.9	43.2	7.1	0.9	100.0	45.6	42.5	9.0	2.6	0.3
25 to 29 years	1,447	100.0	63.8	31.2	4.6	0.3	100.0	62.0	30.8	6.0	1.1	0.1
30 to 34 years	1,372	100.0	83.4	14.2	2.3	0.1	100.0	82.8	14.1	2.8	0.1	0.1
Latest Child Born 5 to 9 Years Ago												
Total, 18 to 34 years	3,025	100.0	86.0	11.9	2.0	0.1	100.0	85.4	11.8	2.4	0.2	0.1
Latest Child Born 10 or More Years Ago												
Total, 18 to 34 years	666	100.0	93.8	5.3	0.9	-	100.0	93.4	5.4	0.9	-	0.3

Table 3. Future Births Expected—Continued

Part C. Wives 18 to 34 Years Old, by Interval Since First Marriage Began for Childless Women and Interval Since Latest Birth for Mothers—Continued

(Percent distribution. Data limited to "reporting" women, as defined in appendix B)

Race, Spanish origin, age, and interval	Number of wives (thousands)	Number of future births expected										
		In next 5 years					In all future years					
		Total	None	1	2	3 or more	Total	None	1	2	3	4 or more
WHITE												
Childless to Date												
Total, 18 to 34 years...	3,460	100.0	27.9	30.6	39.0	2.4	100.0	22.1	11.5	52.4	10.3	3.8
First Married:												
Less than 2 years ago.......	1,405	100.0	20.1	37.7	39.9	2.3	100.0	10.8	10.5	58.2	14.5	6.0
2 to 4 years ago............	1,199	100.0	21.7	28.7	46.8	2.8	100.0	16.8	10.5	59.3	10.3	3.1
5 to 9 years ago............	684	100.0	42.6	24.8	30.1	2.5	100.0	41.4	15.5	37.9	4.1	1.2
10 or more years ago........	171	100.0	77.8	9.9	12.3	-	100.0	74.7	11.8	13.5	-	-
1 or More Births to Date												
Total, 18 to 34 years...	10,125	100.0	69.4	24.8	5.4	0.4	100.0	68.2	23.7	6.2	1.2	0.7
Latest child born:												
Less than 2 years ago.......	3,465	100.0	53.5	35.7	9.9	0.9	100.0	51.9	33.1	10.8	2.5	1.7
2 to 4 years ago............	3,336	100.0	66.7	28.7	4.3	0.3	100.0	65.1	28.1	5.6	0.9	0.2
5 to 9 years ago............	2,728	100.0	87.1	11.0	2.0	-	100.0	86.4	11.0	2.3	0.1	0.1
10 or more years ago........	595	100.0	95.8	3.4	0.8	-	100.0	95.6	3.2	0.8	-	0.3
BLACK												
Childless to Date												
Total, 18 to 34 years...	165	100.0	32.3	20.7	38.4	8.5	100.0	28.5	15.8	33.9	11.5	10.3
1 or More Births to Date												
Total, 18 to 34 years...	882	100.0	71.3	22.9	4.4	1.4	100.0	68.9	22.1	6.9	1.2	0.9
Latest child born:												
Less than 2 years ago.......	317	100.0	66.1	27.8	4.1	1.9	100.0	64.7	23.3	8.8	0.9	2.2
2 to 4 years ago............	247	100.0	70.6	20.6	7.3	1.6	100.0	64.9	23.8	8.9	2.0	0.4
5 to 9 years ago............	253	100.0	76.3	19.8	3.2	0.8	100.0	75.8	18.7	4.4	1.2	-
10 or more years ago........	65	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
SPANISH ORIGIN[1]												
Childless to Date												
Total, 18 to 34 years...	178	100.0	23.9	39.2	35.8	1.1	100.0	16.9	20.2	43.3	10.7	9.0
1 or More Births to Date												
Total, 18 to 34 years...	793	100.0	65.2	27.9	6.3	0.6	100.0	62.7	26.0	8.8	0.9	1.5
Latest child born:												
Less than 2 years ago.......	316	100.0	59.9	29.6	9.2	1.3	100.0	56.5	27.9	9.8	2.2	3.5
2 to 4 years ago............	274	100.0	64.2	29.2	6.6	-	100.0	61.1	26.2	12.0	-	0.7
5 to 9 years ago............	170	100.0	72.4	25.9	1.8	-	100.0	70.6	25.3	4.1	-	-
10 or more years ago........	33	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)

[1] Persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

Table 4. Lifetime Births Expected

Part A. Women 18 to 34 Years Old

(Percent distribution. Data limited to "reporting" women, as defined in appendix B)

Race, Spanish origin, and age	Number of women (thousands)	Number of lifetime births expected							
		Total	None	1	2	3	4	5 or 6	7 or more
ALL RACES									
Total, 18 to 34 years	24,478	100.0	11.2	12.8	45.8	19.8	6.9	3.2	0.4
18 to 24 years	10,541	100.0	12.2	12.3	48.8	17.6	6.1	2.8	0.1
18 and 19 years	2,888	100.0	13.5	11.5	48.6	16.7	6.4	3.3	-
20 and 21 years	3,036	100.0	12.0	13.0	48.6	18.1	5.5	2.7	0.1
22 to 24 years	4,617	100.0	11.7	12.4	49.0	17.8	6.3	2.6	0.2
25 to 29 years	7,223	100.0	11.1	13.6	46.5	19.9	6.4	2.3	0.3
30 to 34 years	6,714	100.0	9.6	12.6	40.4	23.1	8.6	4.6	1.1
WHITE									
Total, 18 to 34 years	21,148	100.0	11.2	12.1	47.3	19.6	6.7	2.8	0.3
18 to 24 years	9,037	100.0	12.1	11.0	50.5	17.4	6.2	2.7	0.1
18 and 19 years	2,471	100.0	12.6	9.5	50.7	16.8	7.1	3.2	-
20 and 21 years	2,617	100.0	11.8	11.7	50.3	17.8	5.6	2.6	0.2
22 to 24 years	3,949	100.0	12.1	11.5	50.4	17.4	6.1	2.4	0.1
25 to 29 years	6,241	100.0	11.3	13.2	48.3	19.6	5.7	1.7	0.2
30 to 34 years	5,870	100.0	9.6	12.7	41.2	23.2	8.3	4.0	0.9
BLACK									
Total, 18 to 34 years	2,842	100.0	10.4	17.9	35.0	21.1	8.2	6.1	1.2
18 to 24 years	1,316	100.0	12.4	21.0	37.4	19.8	5.3	3.7	0.5
18 and 19 years	374	100.0	18.7	22.9	35.0	17.2	2.3	3.9	-
20 and 21 years	364	100.0	13.1	21.1	36.2	21.3	4.6	3.7	-
22 to 24 years	578	100.0	7.8	19.7	39.6	20.4	7.8	3.6	1.1
25 to 29 years	827	100.0	8.5	17.8	33.6	21.6	10.9	6.9	0.8
30 to 34 years	700	100.0	9.2	12.4	32.1	23.2	10.3	9.7	3.1
SPANISH ORIGIN[1]									
Total, 18 to 34 years	1,521	100.0	7.9	13.1	38.2	21.7	11.7	6.4	1.0
18 to 24 years	655	100.0	9.3	15.6	41.8	19.4	8.7	5.1	-
18 and 19 years	182	100.0	14.3	13.8	45.1	12.8	7.6	6.4	-
20 and 21 years	195	100.0	8.6	19.5	35.0	23.3	9.4	4.2	-
22 to 24 years	278	100.0	6.5	14.0	44.5	21.1	9.1	4.8	-
25 to 29 years	463	100.0	7.4	12.6	41.7	22.7	12.2	3.3	-
30 to 34 years	402	100.0	6.3	9.5	28.3	24.4	15.9	12.0	3.7

[1] Persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

Table 4. Lifetime Births Expected—Continued

Part B. Women 18 to 34 Years Old, by Years of School Completed

(Percent distribution. Data limited to "reporting" women, as defined in appendix B)

Race, Spanish origin, age, and years of school completed	Number of women (thousands)	Number of lifetime births expected: Total	None	1	2	3	4	5 or 6	7 or more
ALL RACES									
Total, 18 to 34 years old	24,478	100.0	11.2	12.8	45.8	19.8	6.9	3.2	0.4
Not a high school graduate	4,530	100.0	8.0	13.2	36.9	23.1	10.7	6.8	1.4
High school, 4 years	11,371	100.0	10.1	13.5	46.1	20.9	6.8	2.4	0.3
College: 1 to 3 years	5,155	100.0	13.5	12.6	48.0	17.1	5.7	2.8	0.2
4 years	2,443	100.0	13.5	10.0	53.5	17.0	4.1	1.6	0.2
5 years or more	980	100.0	20.6	10.6	52.3	12.5	3.0	1.0	-
18 to 24 years old	10,541	100.0	12.2	12.3	48.8	17.6	6.1	2.8	0.1
Not a high school graduate	2,226	100.0	9.5	16.1	45.8	18.5	6.5	3.4	0.2
High school, 4 years	5,046	100.0	11.8	12.7	49.3	18.0	5.9	2.2	0.1
College: 1 to 3 years	2,483	100.0	15.1	9.2	48.6	16.7	6.6	3.6	0.1
4 years or more	786	100.0	14.0	9.0	54.3	15.4	4.4	2.7	0.3
18 and 19 years old	2,888	100.0	13.5	11.5	48.6	16.7	6.4	3.3	-
Not a high school graduate	958	100.0	14.4	15.4	48.1	14.1	4.4	3.7	-
High school, 4 years, or some college	1,929	100.0	13.0	9.5	49.0	18.0	7.4	3.1	-
20 and 21 years old	3,036	100.0	12.0	13.0	48.6	18.1	5.5	2.7	0.1
Not a high school graduate	542	100.0	7.6	19.6	45.5	18.7	5.7	2.5	0.3
High school, 4 years	1,425	100.0	10.7	13.3	49.4	18.5	5.5	2.3	0.2
College, 1 year or more	1,069	100.0	15.8	9.3	49.1	17.1	5.2	3.5	-
22 to 24 years old	4,617	100.0	11.7	12.4	49.0	17.8	6.3	2.6	0.2
Not a high school graduate	725	100.0	4.6	14.6	43.0	24.0	9.7	3.9	0.3
High school, 4 years	2,128	100.0	11.5	14.3	49.6	17.5	5.1	1.8	0.1
College: 1 to 3 years	1,071	100.0	15.4	9.3	48.2	16.2	7.4	3.3	0.3
4 years or more	692	100.0	13.8	9.2	54.2	14.8	4.6	3.0	0.3
25 to 29 years old	7,223	100.0	11.1	13.6	46.5	19.9	6.4	2.3	0.3
Not a high school graduate	1,091	100.0	6.9	11.3	32.5	28.1	14.0	6.3	0.9
High school, 4 years	3,255	100.0	9.3	14.7	47.1	21.2	5.8	1.6	0.1
College: 1 to 3 years	1,437	100.0	13.9	16.3	47.5	15.7	4.5	1.7	0.3
4 years	987	100.0	14.1	10.9	54.5	14.8	4.4	1.1	0.2
5 years or more	452	100.0	18.2	8.5	54.7	14.9	2.4	1.4	-
30 to 34 years old	6,714	100.0	9.6	12.6	40.4	23.1	8.6	4.6	1.1
Not a high school graduate	1,213	100.0	6.0	9.4	24.6	27.1	15.5	13.3	4.1
High school, 4 years	3,070	100.0	8.1	13.4	39.8	25.5	9.3	3.4	0.6
College: 1 to 3 years	1,235	100.0	9.8	15.2	47.5	19.4	5.2	2.6	0.3
4 years	749	100.0	12.7	10.2	51.2	20.9	3.6	1.3	0.2
5 years or more	447	100.0	24.0	12.3	50.0	10.4	2.8	0.5	-
WHITE									
Total, 18 to 34 years old	21,148	100.0	11.2	12.1	47.3	19.6	6.7	2.8	0.3
Not a high school graduate	3,591	100.0	7.6	12.3	39.6	23.7	10.6	5.2	1.1
High school, 4 years	9,999	100.0	9.9	12.9	47.3	20.7	6.6	2.3	0.2
College: 1 to 3 years	4,489	100.0	13.7	11.8	48.7	16.9	5.9	2.7	0.2
4 years	2,192	100.0	13.8	9.5	54.5	16.6	3.7	1.6	0.2
5 years or more	878	100.0	20.8	10.7	52.8	12.3	2.5	0.9	-
BLACK									
Total, 18 to 34 years old	2,842	100.0	10.4	17.9	35.0	21.1	8.2	6.1	1.2
Not a high school graduate	846	100.0	9.5	16.9	25.8	20.7	11.2	13.1	2.7
High school, 4 years	1,213	100.0	10.1	18.1	36.8	23.0	8.6	2.7	0.7
College, 1 year or more	784	100.0	12.0	18.9	42.2	18.6	4.2	3.8	0.3
SPANISH ORIGIN[1]									
Total, 18 to 34 year old	1,521	100.0	7.9	13.1	38.2	21.7	11.7	6.4	1.0
Not a high school graduate	704	100.0	6.0	11.5	30.4	23.8	17.8	8.4	2.1
High school, 4 years	527	100.0	9.5	13.3	44.3	20.5	7.4	5.1	-
College, 1 year or more	290	100.0	10.0	16.6	45.9	19.0	4.8	3.8	-

---

[1] Persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

Table 4. Lifetime Births Expected—Continued

Part C. Wives 14 to 34 Years Old

(Percent distribution. Data limited to "reporting" women, as defined in appendix B)

Race, Spanish origin, and age	Number of wives (thousands)	Number of lifetime births expected: Total	None	1	2	3	4	5 or 6	7 or more
ALL RACES									
Total, 14 to 34 years	15,080	100.0	5.5	11.8	49.4	22.3	7.4	3.1	0.5
14 to 17 years	140	100.0	-	19.3	61.4	7.1	10.0	2.1	-
18 to 24 years	4,507	100.0	5.4	12.4	54.4	19.6	5.7	2.2	0.3
18 and 19 years	634	100.0	5.2	14.0	56.3	18.6	3.5	2.4	-
20 and 21 years	1,202	100.0	5.2	13.5	55.3	19.5	4.9	1.5	0.1
22 to 24 years	2,671	100.0	5.5	11.5	53.5	19.9	6.7	2.5	0.4
25 to 29 years	5,151	100.0	6.0	11.6	50.8	22.2	7.0	2.2	0.3
30 to 34 years	5,282	100.0	5.4	11.2	43.4	25.2	9.1	4.8	1.0
WHITE									
Total, 14 to 34 years	13,717	100.0	5.6	11.8	50.3	22.1	7.1	2.7	0.4
14 to 17 years	132	100.0	-	18.9	61.4	6.8	10.6	2.3	-
18 to 24 years	4,103	100.0	5.5	12.2	55.8	18.9	5.5	2.0	0.1
18 and 19 years	586	100.0	5.1	13.7	57.5	18.1	3.4	2.2	-
20 and 21 years	1,104	100.0	5.4	13.6	56.1	18.9	4.6	1.3	0.1
22 to 24 years	2,413	100.0	5.6	11.1	55.3	19.2	6.3	2.2	0.2
25 to 29 years	4,684	100.0	5.9	11.6	51.8	22.2	6.4	1.8	0.2
30 to 34 years	4,798	100.0	5.4	11.4	43.9	25.1	9.0	4.3	0.8
BLACK									
Total, 14 to 34 years	1,054	100.0	4.5	13.2	36.4	25.4	10.8	7.7	2.1
14 to 17 years	6	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
18 to 24 years	332	100.0	4.2	15.4	38.0	27.1	9.0	4.5	1.8
18 and 19 years	43	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
20 and 21 years	81	100.0	-	10.1	48.1	30.4	7.6	3.8	-
22 to 24 years	208	100.0	5.3	16.8	33.2	26.4	11.1	4.3	2.9
25 to 29 years	346	100.0	4.3	13.3	37.6	21.7	14.2	7.8	1.2
30 to 34 years	369	100.0	5.1	10.8	33.2	27.8	9.2	10.5	3.2
SPANISH ORIGIN[1]									
Total, 14 to 34 years	988	100.0	3.0	12.2	41.0	23.3	12.8	7.1	0.6
14 to 17 years	17	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
18 to 24 years	333	100.0	3.0	15.0	43.2	23.4	9.0	6.3	-
18 and 19 years	52	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
20 and 21 years	89	100.0	4.5	14.8	42.0	29.5	6.8	2.3	-
22 to 24 years	192	100.0	1.6	14.5	44.6	23.8	10.4	5.2	-
25 to 29 years	344	100.0	2.9	12.0	44.6	24.5	12.8	3.2	-
30 to 34 years	293	100.0	3.4	9.2	32.0	22.8	17.7	12.9	2.0

[1] Persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

Table 4. Lifetime Births Expected—Continued

Part D. Wives 18 to 34 Years Old, by Years of School Completed

(Percent distribution. Data limited to "reporting" women, as defined in appendix B)

Race, Spanish origin, age, and years of school completed	Number of wives (thousands)	Number of lifetime births expected						
		Total	None	1	2	3	4	5 or 6	7 or more
ALL RACES									
Total, 18 to 34 years old	14,940	100.0	5.6	11.7	49.2	22.5	7.3	3.1	0.5
Not a high school graduate	2,602	100.0	2.6	11.1	38.7	26.1	12.5	7.5	1.5
High school, 4 years	7,354	100.0	4.9	12.2	49.4	23.8	7.2	2.2	0.3
College: 1 to 3 years	2,735	100.0	7.3	13.0	51.5	19.6	5.7	2.6	0.4
4 years	1,609	100.0	7.5	8.5	58.4	19.1	4.2	2.0	0.3
5 years or more	639	100.0	14.3	10.5	58.0	13.3	3.3	0.6	-
18 to 24 years old	4,507	100.0	5.4	12.4	54.4	19.6	5.7	2.2	0.3
Not a high school graduate	1,010	100.0	2.6	13.5	52.1	21.2	6.9	3.6	0.2
High school, 4 years	2,411	100.0	5.2	13.3	54.9	20.2	5.2	1.0	0.2
College: 1 to 3 years	757	100.0	8.1	9.0	54.2	19.0	6.1	3.2	0.4
4 years or more	330	100.0	8.5	10.9	58.0	11.8	5.4	4.8	0.6
18 and 19 years old	634	100.0	5.2	14.0	56.3	18.6	3.5	2.4	-
Not a high school graduate	275	100.0	5.8	12.0	60.7	14.5	2.9	4.0	-
High school, 4 years, or some college	359	100.0	4.7	15.9	53.1	21.5	3.6	1.1	-
20 and 21 years old	1,202	100.0	5.2	13.5	55.3	19.5	4.9	1.5	0.1
Not a high school graduate	292	100.0	1.0	17.4	51.5	20.5	6.5	3.1	-
High school, 4 years	692	100.0	5.6	13.6	55.1	20.1	4.9	0.6	0.1
College, 1 year or more	218	100.0	9.1	8.2	60.7	16.4	3.2	2.3	-
22 to 24 years old	2,671	100.0	5.5	11.5	53.5	19.9	6.7	2.5	0.4
Not a high school graduate	443	100.0	1.8	11.7	47.2	25.7	9.5	3.6	0.5
High school, 4 years	1,385	100.0	5.4	12.5	55.1	19.9	5.6	1.3	0.2
College: 1 to 3 years	537	100.0	7.3	8.9	52.9	19.6	7.3	3.5	0.6
4 years or more	306	100.0	8.5	11.1	56.4	12.1	5.9	5.2	0.7
25 to 29 years old	5,151	100.0	6.0	11.6	50.8	22.2	7.0	2.2	0.3
Not a high school graduate	709	100.0	2.5	8.5	36.4	30.6	15.4	5.6	0.8
High school, 4 years	2,492	100.0	5.1	12.4	50.7	23.2	6.5	1.9	0.1
College: 1 to 3 years	996	100.0	8.2	14.6	52.0	17.8	5.5	1.6	0.3
4 years	676	100.0	6.5	8.4	61.2	18.5	3.7	1.3	0.3
5 years or more	277	100.0	14.0	8.6	57.9	16.2	2.2	1.1	-
30 to 34 years old	5,282	100.0	5.4	11.2	43.4	25.2	9.1	4.8	1.0
Not a high school graduate	883	100.0	2.6	10.5	25.3	28.2	16.6	13.4	3.4
High school, 4 years	2,452	100.0	4.3	11.0	42.5	28.0	9.7	3.8	0.7
College: 1 to 3 years	983	100.0	5.6	14.4	49.1	21.8	5.7	3.2	0.3
4 years	627	100.0	8.0	7.3	55.7	22.9	4.1	1.6	0.3
5 years or more	338	100.0	14.8	12.4	57.1	11.8	3.8	-	-
WHITE									
Total, 18 to 34 years old	13,585	100.0	5.6	11.7	50.2	22.3	7.0	2.7	0.4
Not a high school graduate	2,307	100.0	2.7	11.4	40.3	26.5	12.0	6.1	1.1
High school, 4 years	6,768	100.0	4.8	12.4	50.1	23.5	7.0	2.1	0.2
College: 1 to 3 years	2,461	100.0	7.5	12.4	52.4	19.3	5.6	2.5	0.4
4 years	1,471	100.0	7.5	8.2	59.7	18.6	3.8	2.0	0.3
5 years or more	577	100.0	14.0	10.6	58.7	13.5	2.8	0.5	-
BLACK									
Total, 18 to 34 years old	1,048	100.0	4.5	13.1	36.2	25.5	10.9	7.7	2.1
Not a high school graduate	236	100.0	2.1	9.8	22.6	22.6	17.9	20.0	5.1
High school, 4 years	492	100.0	4.3	10.8	39.2	29.5	10.8	4.1	1.4
College, 1 year or more	320	100.0	6.6	19.4	41.6	21.6	5.9	4.4	0.6
SPANISH ORIGIN[1]									
Total, 18 to 34 years old	970	100.0	3.1	12.2	40.4	23.5	13.0	7.2	0.6
Not a high school graduate	451	100.0	2.7	9.5	32.4	24.4	20.2	9.5	1.3
High school, 4 years	343	100.0	3.8	12.6	46.2	24.3	8.5	4.7	-
College, 1 year or more	177	100.0	2.8	18.2	50.0	19.9	2.8	6.3	-

[1] Persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

Table 5. Lifetime Births Expected and Rates Per 1,000 Women

Part A. Single Women 18 to 34 Years Old, by Region and Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence

(Percent distribution. Data limited to "reporting" women, as defined in appendix B)

Race, age, and residence	Number of women (thousands)	Number of lifetime births expected						Lifetime births expected	
		Total	None	1	2	3	4 or more	Number (thousands)	Per 1,000 women
ALL RACES									
Total, 18 to 34 years	7,053	100.0	22.8	11.9	41.8	14.3	9.3	12,723	1,804
Northeast	1,794	100.0	21.1	12.8	38.8	16.0	11.3	3,396	1,893
North Central	1,914	100.0	23.9	9.6	40.8	15.9	9.8	3,518	1,838
South	2,064	100.0	23.8	12.6	42.8	13.3	7.6	3,540	1,715
West	1,281	100.0	21.8	12.8	45.5	11.4	8.5	2,269	1,771
Metropolitan	5,328	100.0	22.5	12.1	41.3	14.3	9.8	9,695	1,820
Nonmetropolitan	1,724	100.0	23.5	11.2	43.2	14.5	7.7	3,028	1,756
18 to 24 years	5,422	100.0	18.1	11.2	45.1	15.7	10.0	10,502	1,937
Northeast	1,377	100.0	16.7	11.5	41.9	17.6	12.3	2,805	2,037
North Central	1,516	100.0	18.1	9.2	43.9	18.2	10.6	3,043	2,007
South	1,565	100.0	18.7	12.6	47.6	13.5	7.5	2,836	1,812
West	964	100.0	19.1	11.5	47.4	12.3	9.6	1,818	1,886
Metropolitan	4,028	100.0	17.6	11.5	44.5	15.7	10.6	7,894	1,960
Nonmetropolitan	1,394	100.0	19.4	10.1	46.7	15.5	8.2	2,608	1,871
18 and 19 years	2,201	100.0	15.9	10.5	46.3	16.2	11.0	4,430	2,014
Northeast	552	100.0	13.7	10.7	41.8	16.8	17.0	1,218	2,207
North Central	639	100.0	15.6	10.2	43.5	19.9	10.8	1,309	2,049
South	660	100.0	17.9	11.0	51.7	12.6	6.8	1,202	1,821
West	350	100.0	16.0	10.0	48.1	15.5	10.3	701	2,003
Metropolitan	1,556	100.0	15.7	10.5	44.9	17.4	11.5	3,180	2,044
Nonmetropolitan	645	100.0	16.3	10.9	49.6	13.3	9.9	1,251	1,940
20 and 21 years	1,661	100.0	17.2	11.6	44.2	17.1	9.9	3,276	1,972
Northeast	419	100.0	18.1	11.7	41.4	19.5	9.3	822	1,962
North Central	451	100.0	16.2	8.0	45.7	20.2	10.0	931	2,064
South	474	100.0	18.1	14.1	44.5	14.3	8.9	881	1,859
West	318	100.0	16.1	12.6	45.4	13.9	12.0	642	2,019
Metropolitan	1,250	100.0	15.9	12.9	43.5	17.4	10.2	2,497	1,998
Nonmetropolitan	411	100.0	21.2	7.3	46.5	16.3	8.8	779	1,895
22 to 24 years	1,560	100.0	22.1	11.6	44.3	13.3	8.7	2,796	1,792
Northeast	406	100.0	19.4	12.3	42.3	16.7	9.3	765	1,884
North Central	426	100.0	23.7	8.9	42.7	13.6	11.0	802	1,883
South	431	100.0	20.7	13.3	44.7	14.2	7.2	753	1,747
West	297	100.0	25.6	12.5	48.5	7.1	6.4	475	1,599
Metropolitan	1,222	100.0	21.8	11.5	45.0	11.9	9.8	2,217	1,814
Nonmetropolitan	338	100.0	23.4	12.2	41.5	18.4	4.5	579	1,713
25 to 29 years	1,130	100.0	34.3	14.2	34.2	10.8	6.6	1,630	1,442
Northeast	288	100.0	35.7	15.0	31.8	10.8	6.6	405	1,406
North Central	280	100.0	40.7	10.4	34.3	7.9	6.8	374	1,336
South	338	100.0	34.9	15.7	29.6	13.3	6.5	490	1,450
West	224	100.0	23.7	16.1	44.2	10.3	5.8	362	1,616
Metropolitan	889	100.0	33.1	14.2	34.8	11.0	6.9	1,304	1,467
Nonmetropolitan	242	100.0	38.2	14.1	32.0	10.4	5.4	326	1,347
30 to 34 years	500	100.0	47.4	14.4	23.0	7.8	7.4	590	1,180
Northeast	129	100.0	34.9	22.5	22.5	9.3	10.9	186	1,442
North Central	117	100.0	59.8	13.7	16.2	5.1	5.1	101	863
South	162	100.0	48.8	6.8	24.1	10.5	9.9	214	1,321
West	92	100.0	45.7	18.5	29.3	4.3	2.2	90	978
Metropolitan	411	100.0	47.3	13.3	23.8	7.0	8.5	497	1,209
Nonmetropolitan	88	100.0	47.2	20.2	18.0	11.2	3.4	93	1,057
WHITE									
Total, 18 to 34 years	5,597	100.0	23.9	9.3	43.4	14.0	9.5	10,119	1,808
Northeast	1,510	100.0	21.7	10.7	39.9	15.6	12.1	2,891	1,915
North Central	1,619	100.0	25.3	7.1	42.6	15.5	9.6	2,951	1,823
South	1,396	100.0	26.1	7.6	46.9	12.2	7.2	2,367	1,696
West	1,071	100.0	21.9	12.7	44.7	12.0	8.7	1,909	1,782
Metropolitan	4,193	100.0	23.3	9.6	42.8	14.2	10.1	7,683	1,832
Nonmetropolitan	1,404	100.0	25.6	8.2	45.0	13.5	7.7	2,436	1,735
BLACK									
Total, 18 to 34 years	1,302	100.0	17.3	22.7	34.6	16.4	9.1	2,382	1,829
Northeast	271	100.0	15.9	25.5	33.9	17.3	7.4	486	1,793
North Central	278	100.0	15.8	23.3	30.8	18.6	11.5	546	1,964
South	652	100.0	18.9	23.0	33.7	16.0	8.4	1,149	1,762
West	101	100.0	14.9	10.9	52.5	10.9	10.9	200	1,980
Metropolitan	1,016	100.0	18.0	21.9	35.3	15.6	9.3	1,853	1,824
Nonmetropolitan	285	100.0	14.7	25.3	32.3	19.3	8.4	529	1,856

Table 5. Lifetime Births Expected and Rates Per 1,000 Women—Continued

Part B. Single Women 18 to 34 Years Old, by Years of School Completed and Labor Force Status

(Percent distribution. Data limited to "reporting" women, as defined in appendix B)

Subject	Number of women (thousands)	Number of lifetime births expected						Lifetime births expected	
		Total	None	1	2	3	4 or more	Number (thousands)	Per 1,000 women
YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED									
All Races									
Total, 18 to 34 years old	7,053	100.0	22.8	11.9	41.8	14.3	9.3	12,723	1,804
Not a high school graduate	1,251	100.0	21.6	16.9	36.3	14.3	11.0	2,294	1,834
High school, 4 years	2,860	100.0	22.6	12.0	41.4	14.5	9.6	5,187	1,814
College: 1 to 3 years	1,987	100.0	22.0	9.7	44.0	14.7	9.7	3,690	1,857
4 years	675	100.0	24.2	10.4	46.1	14.1	5.2	1,128	1,671
5 years or more	281	100.0	32.1	8.2	43.9	11.1	4.6	423	1,505
18 to 24 years old	5,422	100.0	18.1	11.2	45.1	15.7	10.0	10,502	1,937
Not a high school graduate	995	100.0	17.8	18.2	40.5	14.7	8.8	1,834	1,845
High school, 4 years	2,332	100.0	18.2	10.4	44.9	15.7	10.8	4,576	1,962
College: 1 to 3 years	1,645	100.0	18.2	9.0	46.3	15.6	10.9	3,260	1,982
4 years or more	450	100.0	18.0	7.6	51.8	18.0	4.7	832	1,849
25 to 29 years old	1,130	100.0	34.3	14.2	34.2	10.8	6.6	1,630	1,442
Not a high school graduate	156	100.0	33.3	15.3	23.1	10.9	17.3	275	1,763
High school, 4 years	336	100.0	37.8	17.6	31.0	10.4	3.3	419	1,247
College, 1 year or more	638	100.0	32.6	12.2	38.6	11.0	5.6	936	1,467
30 to 34 years old	500	100.0	47.4	14.4	23.0	7.8	7.4	590	1,180
Not a high school graduate	100	100.0	41.4	6.1	14.1	16.2	22.2	185	1,869
High school, 4 years	192	100.0	49.2	21.5	17.8	5.8	5.8	192	1,000
College, 1 year or more	208	100.0	48.6	12.0	32.2	5.3	1.9	213	1,024
White									
Total, 18 to 34 years old	5,597	100.0	23.9	9.3	43.4	14.0	9.5	10,119	1,809
Not a high school graduate	798	100.0	23.8	12.4	40.6	13.5	9.8	1,425	1,786
High school, 4 years	2,286	100.0	23.6	8.7	43.0	14.2	10.5	4,213	1,843
College: 1 to 3 years	1,681	100.0	22.4	8.6	44.0	14.6	10.3	3,142	1,869
4 years	585	100.0	25.0	9.2	47.0	13.8	5.0	973	1,663
5 years or more	248	100.0	34.0	8.1	42.5	10.9	4.5	366	1,476
Black									
Total, 18 to 34 years old	1,302	100.0	17.3	22.7	34.6	16.4	9.1	2,382	1,829
Not a high school graduate	427	100.0	16.8	24.5	28.0	16.8	13.8	838	1,963
High school, 4 years	522	100.0	17.1	25.3	34.6	16.2	6.7	904	1,732
College, 1 year or more	353	100.0	18.2	16.2	42.6	16.2	6.8	640	1,818
LABOR FORCE STATUS									
All Races									
Total, 18 to 34 years old	7,053	100.0	22.8	11.9	41.8	14.3	9.3	12,723	1,804
In labor force	5,755	100.0	23.2	10.5	42.9	14.6	8.9	10,388	1,805
Not in labor force	1,298	100.0	20.9	18.3	36.8	13.3	10.7	2,335	1,799
18 to 24 years old	5,422	100.0	18.1	11.2	45.1	15.7	10.0	10,502	1,937
In labor force	4,422	100.0	18.0	9.5	46.3	16.1	10.2	8,694	1,966
Not in labor force	1,001	100.0	18.5	18.8	39.5	14.0	9.2	1,809	1,807
25 to 29 years old	1,130	100.0	34.3	14.2	34.2	10.8	6.6	1,630	1,442
In labor force	952	100.0	36.0	13.0	34.4	11.4	5.1	1,320	1,387
Not in labor force	179	100.0	24.7	20.2	33.1	7.9	14.0	310	1,732
30 to 34 years old	500	100.0	47.4	14.4	23.0	7.8	7.4	590	1,180
In labor force	381	100.0	51.0	15.7	23.8	5.2	4.2	374	982
Not in labor force	118	100.0	35.0	10.3	20.5	16.2	17.9	216	1,831
White									
Total, 18 to 34 years old	5,597	100.0	23.9	9.3	43.4	14.0	9.5	10,119	1,809
In labor force	4,757	100.0	24.1	7.8	44.3	14.4	9.4	8,658	1,820
Not in labor force	840	100.0	22.6	17.5	38.0	12.0	9.8	1,460	1,738
Black									
Total, 18 to 34 years old	1,302	100.0	17.3	22.7	34.6	16.4	9.1	2,382	1,829
In labor force	883	100.0	17.5	24.3	34.6	16.4	7.1	1,561	1,768
Not in labor force	418	100.0	16.7	19.1	34.6	16.5	13.1	821	1,964

Table 5. Lifetime Births Expected and Rates Per 1,000 Women—Continued

Part C. Widowed, Divorced, and Separated Women 18 to 34 Years Old, by Region and Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence

(Percent distribution. Data limited to "reporting" women, as defined in appendix B)

Race, age, and residence	Number of women (thousands)	Number of lifetime births expected						Lifetime births expected	
		Total	None	1	2	3	4 or more	Number (thousands)	Per 1,000 women
ALL RACES									
Total, 18 to 34 years	2,485	100.0	11.9	21.7	36.7	18.9	10.7	5,036	2,027
Northeast	528	100.0	8.9	22.1	37.5	22.3	9.2	1,094	2,072
North Central	608	100.0	11.0	20.7	35.4	21.9	11.0	1,259	2,071
South	797	100.0	11.9	21.1	37.0	16.7	13.4	1,657	2,079
West	551	100.0	15.8	23.4	36.7	15.8	8.3	1,026	1,862
Metropolitan	1,875	100.0	12.5	21.9	36.2	18.9	10.4	3,750	2,000
Nonmetropolitan	610	100.0	9.8	21.1	38.1	18.8	12.1	1,285	2,107
18 to 24 years	612	100.0	11.0	22.1	40.4	19.6	6.9	1,167	1,907
Northeast	114	100.0	8.0	23.9	42.5	17.7	8.0	222	1,947
North Central	156	100.0	8.4	20.0	37.4	26.5	7.7	322	2,064
South	219	100.0	9.2	21.6	45.0	17.4	6.9	421	1,922
West	123	100.0	20.2	24.2	34.7	16.1	4.8	202	1,642
Metropolitan	421	100.0	12.4	24.0	40.4	17.3	5.9	769	1,827
Nonmetropolitan	190	100.0	7.9	17.9	40.5	24.7	8.9	398	2,095
25 to 29 years	942	100.0	10.8	24.1	38.0	18.1	8.9	1,838	1,951
Northeast	207	100.0	6.3	26.4	38.9	19.2	9.1	419	2,024
North Central	233	100.0	12.9	23.6	38.2	19.3	6.0	430	1,845
South	300	100.0	10.6	22.9	36.9	17.9	11.6	608	2,027
West	201	100.0	13.4	24.4	37.8	15.9	8.5	381	1,896
Metropolitan	732	100.0	9.8	23.6	36.7	19.5	10.2	1,489	2,034
Nonmetropolitan	209	100.0	14.4	26.3	42.1	12.9	4.3	349	1,670
30 to 34 years	932	100.0	13.5	19.1	32.9	19.4	15.1	2,030	2,178
Northeast	207	100.0	11.5	16.8	33.7	27.9	10.1	453	2,188
North Central	219	100.0	10.9	18.2	30.9	21.4	18.6	506	2,311
South	278	100.0	15.2	18.8	31.0	14.8	20.2	628	2,259
West	227	100.0	15.5	22.1	36.7	15.5	10.2	443	1,952
Metropolitan	721	100.0	15.4	19.1	33.3	19.3	12.9	1,493	2,071
Nonmetropolitan	210	100.0	7.1	19.0	32.2	19.4	22.3	538	2,562
WHITE									
Total, 18 to 34 years	1,967	100.0	13.7	23.3	37.7	17.5	7.8	3,683	1,872
Northeast	440	100.0	10.0	22.7	37.7	22.0	7.5	873	1,984
North Central	485	100.0	12.0	23.6	35.7	20.5	8.3	934	1,926
South	542	100.0	15.5	22.1	40.8	12.9	8.7	977	1,803
West	500	100.0	16.6	24.8	36.1	15.6	6.8	899	1,798
Metropolitan	1,443	100.0	14.5	23.4	37.2	17.9	7.1	2.666	1,848
Nonmetropolitan	525	100.0	11.4	23.0	39.0	16.6	9.9	1,018	1,939
BLACK									
Total, 18 to 34 years	493	100.0	4.9	15.8	33.5	24.3	21.5	1,288	2,613
Northeast	85	100.0	3.5	16.3	38.4	23.3	18.6	216	2,541
North Central	120	100.0	7.4	9.9	34.7	28.1	19,8	315	2,625
South	254	100.0	4.3	18.8	28.9	24.6	23.4	676	2,661
West	33	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	82	(B)
Metropolitan	413	100.0	5.8	16.9	33.6	22.7	21.0	1,038	2,513
Nonmetropolitan	80	100.0	-	8.9	32.9	32.9	25.3	250	3,125

Table 5. Lifetime Births Expected and Rates Per 1,000 Women—Continued

Part D. Widowed, Divorced, and Separated Women 18 to 34 Years Old, by Years of School Completed and Labor Force Status

(Percent distribution. Data limited to "reporting" women, as defined in appendix B)

Subject	Number of women (thousands)	Number of lifetime births expected						Lifetime births expected	
		Total	None	1	2	3	4 or more	Number (thousands)	Per 1,000 women
YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED									
All Races									
Total, 18 to 34 years old	2,485	100.0	11.9	21.7	36.7	18.9	10.7	5,036	2,027
Not a high school graduate	676	100.0	3.5	14.3	31.2	27.6	23.3	1,857	2,747
High school, 4 years	1,158	100.0	12.2	24.8	37.2	18.4	7.3	2,163	1,868
College, 1 year or more	651	100.0	20.0	23.8	41.5	10.9	3.8	1,016	1,561
18 to 24 years old	612	100.0	11.0	22.1	40.4	19.6	6.9	1,167	1,907
Not a high school graduate	221	100.0	4.1	19.1	40.5	23.2	13.2	494	2,235
High school, 4 years	304	100.0	14.1	25.6	39.3	17.4	3.6	521	1,714
College, 1 year or more	87	100.0	18.4	16.1	43.7	18.4	3.4	151	1,736
25 to 29 years old	942	100.0	10.8	24.1	38.0	18.1	8.9	1,838	1,951
Not a high school graduate	226	100.0	2.6	17.6	26.9	32.2	20.7	594	2,628
High school, 4 years	427	100.0	11.5	26.0	39.1	17.6	5.9	780	1,827
College, 1 year or more	289	100.0	16.3	26.6	45.0	7.6	4.5	464	1,606
30 to 34 years old	932	100.0	13.5	19.1	32.9	19.4	15.1	2,030	2,178
Not a high school graduate	230	100.0	3.9	6.5	26.4	27.3	35.9	769	3,343
High school, 4 years	427	100.0	11.5	23.2	34.0	19.9	11.5	861	2,016
College, 1 year or more	275	100.0	24.6	23.6	36.6	12.0	3.3	400	1,455
White									
Total, 18 to 34 years old	1,967	100.0	13.7	23.3	37.7	17.5	7.8	3,683	1,872
Not a high school graduate	486	100.0	4.1	16.7	34.2	27.2	17.7	1,218	2,506
High school, 4 years	945	100.0	13.5	26.5	37.7	17.1	5.2	1,672	1,769
College, 1 year or more	536	100.0	22.6	23.7	41.0	9.3	3.4	794	1,481
Black									
Total, 18 to 34 years old	493	100.0	4.9	15.8	33.5	24.3	21.5	1,288	2,613
Not a high school graduate	183	100.0	1.6	8.2	24.6	27.3	38.3	612	3,344
High school, 4 years	199	100.0	6.5	16.6	36.2	25.1	15.6	461	2,317
College, 1 year or more	111	100.0	7.1	25.9	42.9	17.9	6.3	216	1,946
LABOR FORCE STATUS									
All Races									
Total, 18 to 34 years old	2,485	100.0	11.9	21.7	36.7	18.9	10.7	5,036	2,027
In labor force	1,871	100.0	14.6	24.4	37.4	16.6	7.1	3,378	1,805
Not in labor force	614	100.0	3.8	13.7	34.4	26.1	22.0	1,657	2,699
18 to 24 years old	612	100.0	11.0	22.1	40.4	19.6	6.9	1,167	1,907
In labor force	441	100.0	12.9	22.2	41.0	17.7	6.1	809	1,834
Not in labor force	171	100.0	5.9	21.8	38.8	24.7	8.8	358	2,094
25 to 29 years old	942	100.0	10.8	24.1	38.0	18.1	8.9	1,838	1,951
In labor force	702	100.0	13.8	27.6	38.6	14.1	5.8	1,209	1,722
Not in labor force	239	100.0	2.1	13.8	36.0	29.7	18.4	629	2,632
30 to 34 years old	932	100.0	13.5	19.1	32.9	19.4	15.1	2,030	2,178
In labor force	727	100.0	16.4	22.4	34.3	18.2	8.7	1,360	1,871
Not in labor force	205	100.0	3.4	6.9	28.9	23.0	37.7	670	3,268
White									
Total, 18 to 34 years old	1,967	100.0	13.7	23.3	37.7	17.5	7.8	3,683	1,872
In labor force	1,511	100.0	16.6	25.9	38.3	14.5	4.6	2,512	1,662
Not in labor force	456	100.0	4.0	14.7	35.6	27.5	18.2	1,171	2,568
Black									
Total, 18 to 34 years old	493	100.0	4.9	15.8	33.5	24.3	21.5	1,288	2,613
In labor force	345	100.0	5.8	17.6	33.5	25.7	17.3	838	2,429
Not in labor force	148	100.0	3.4	11.4	32.9	20.8	31.5	450	3,041

Table 6. Children Ever Born Per 1,000 Women, by Marital Status, for Selected Years

(Numbers in thousands. Data are for resident population in 1960 and 1970 and for civilian noninstitutional population in 1978)

Marital status, age, and children ever born	All races			White			Black			Spanish origin[1]	
	1978	1970	1960	1978	1970	1960	1978	1970	1960	1978	1970
TOTAL WOMEN											
15 to 44 years	49,784	42,379	36,093	42,569	36,814	31,822	6,158	4,941	3,914	3,112	2,102
15 to 19 years	10,404	9,485	6,589	8,762	8,138	5,772	1,452	1,224	756	685	471
15 to 17 years	6,229	5,839	4,174	5,235	4,983	3,659	878	768	[2]515	417	(NA)
18 and 19 years	4,175	3,642	2,415	3,527	3,155	2,112	573	457	[2]303	268	(NA)
20 to 24 years	10,038	8,355	5,520	8,521	7,281	4,822	1,311	956	636	631	410
25 to 29 years	8,989	6,810	5,537	7,687	5,942	4,840	1,079	760	637	589	350
30 to 34 years	7,962	5,869	6,111	6,881	5,083	5,380	894	689	661	487	320
35 to 39 years	6,620	5,711	6,419	5,729	4,965	5,709	755	653	647	403	289
40 to 44 years	5,771	6,150	5,918	4,988	5,404	5,298	667	659	577	316	262
45 to 49 years	5,796	6,255	5,554	5,057	5,589	4,988	620	598	533	270	215
50 to 59 years	11,909	10,969	9,343	10,617	9,871	8,449	1,132	1,007	(NA)	435	(NA)
WOMEN EVER MARRIED											
15 to 44 years	32,564	29,054	27,243	28,690	25,561	24,175	3,204	3,075	2,810	2,099	1,455
15 to 19 years	1,023	1,127	1,060	945	974	927	69	140	125	101	72
15 to 17 years	225	272	284	209	230	244	13	38	[2]40	27	(NA)
18 and 19 years	798	856	777	737	744	684	56	102	[2]93	74	(NA)
20 to 24 years	5,200	5,324	3,952	4,667	4,723	3,502	452	539	413	405	273
25 to 29 years	7,354	5,982	4,955	6,471	5,296	4,367	705	598	536	510	302
30 to 34 years	7,229	5,433	5,689	6,360	4,745	5,027	709	601	597	424	293
35 to 39 years	6,262	5,373	6,029	5,456	4,698	5,373	676	589	599	371	269
40 to 44 years	5,497	5,815	5,559	4,790	5,125	4,979	593	608	540	288	246
45 to 49 years	5,518	5,921	5,191	4,836	5,300	4,659	574	557	502	249	202
50 to 59 years	11,411	10,302	8,605	10,205	9,275	7,769	1,054	942	(NA)	421	(NA)
SINGLE WOMEN											
18 to 44 years	11,216	7,772	(NA)	8,853	6,499	(NA)	2,088	1,136	(NA)	622	373
18 and 19 years	3,377	2,805	(NA)	2,791	2,411	(NA)	517	355	(NA)	194	124
20 to 24 years	4,838	3,031	1,568	3,854	2,558	1,321	860	416	222	226	137
25 to 29 years	1,635	828	582	1,216	646	473	373	162	102	79	48
30 to 34 years	733	436	423	521	338	353	185	88	64	63	27
35 to 39 years	358	337	390	273	267	336	79	64	48	32	20
40 to 44 years	275	335	359	198	279	320	75	51	37	28	17
45 to 49 years	278	335	363	222	289	330	46	41	30	20	13
50 to 59 years	499	667	738	412	596	680	78	65	(NA)	15	(NA)
CHILDREN EVER BORN TO WOMEN EVER MARRIED											
15 to 44 years	66,437	68,467	63,029	56,012	58,309	54,476	8,987	9,147	7,890	4,766	4,034
15 to 19 years	561	713	839	507	559	676	49	144	157	75	56
15 to 17 years	130	154	199	125	122	156	4	33	[2]43	24	(NA)
18 and 19 years	431	564	640	382	437	517	45	111	[2]123	52	(NA)
20 to 24 years	4,720	5,666	5,697	3,999	4,715	4,799	653	877	839	477	386
25 to 29 years	10,610	11,833	11,106	8,993	10,156	9,480	1,388	1,517	1,519	891	713
30 to 34 years	15,431	15,236	14,942	13,219	12,968	12,866	1,864	2,036	1,904	1,175	936
35 to 39 years	17,459	17,017	16,192	14,627	14,498	14,127	2,488	2,252	1,879	1,196	998
40 to 44 years	17,657	18,002	14,253	14,666	15,419	12,527	2,544	2,320	1,592	951	944
45 to 49 years	17,855	16,813	12,468	15,156	14,715	10,965	2,352	1,891	1,387	944	762
50 to 59 years	33,596	25,845	20,825	29,187	22,789	18,472	3,851	2,771	(NA)	1,545	(NA)
CHILDREN EVER BORN TO SINGLE WOMEN											
18 to 44 years	2,637	1,637	(NA)	833	634	(NA)	1,757	965	(NA)	302	107
18 and 19 years	295	188	(NA)	127	76	(NA)	164	107	(NA)	21	11
20 to 24 years	862	482	(NA)	276	196	(NA)	569	274	(NA)	67	27
25 to 29 years	627	354	(NA)	163	135	(NA)	456	211	(NA)	50	25
30 to 34 years	410	259	(NA)	149	89	(NA)	255	165	(NA)	84	18
35 to 39 years	235	200	(NA)	61	72	(NA)	162	123	(NA)	41	12
40 to 44 years	207	154	(NA)	57	66	(NA)	150	85	(NA)	38	14
45 to 49 years	132	118	(NA)	50	59	(NA)	80	56	(NA)	32	9
50 to 59 years	142	(NA)	(NA)	47	(NA)	(NA)	95	(NA)	(NA)	30	(NA)
CHILDREN EVER BORN PER 1,000 TOTAL WOMEN[3]											
18 to 44 years	1,583	1,918	(NA)	1,519	1,848	(NA)	2,034	2,415	(NA)	1,872	(NA)
18 and 19 years	174	206	(NA)	144	163	(NA)	365	477	(NA)	272	(NA)
20 to 24 years	556	736	(NA)	502	674	(NA)	932	1,205	(NA)	864	1,007
25 to 29 years	1,250	1,790	(NA)	1,191	1,732	(NA)	1,709	2,274	(NA)	1,598	2,109
30 to 34 years	1,990	2,640	(NA)	1,943	2,569	(NA)	2,370	3,196	(NA)	2,587	2,981
35 to 39 years	2,673	3,015	(NA)	2,564	2,934	(NA)	3,511	3,639	(NA)	3,069	3,495
40 to 44 years	3,096	2,952	(NA)	2,952	2,864	(NA)	4,040	3,649	(NA)	3,130	3,656
45 to 49 years	3,103	2,707	(NA)	3,007	2,643	(NA)	3,923	3,256	(NA)	3,611	3,586
50 to 59 years	2,833	(NA)	(NA)	2,754	(NA)	(NA)	3,487	(NA)	(NA)	3,621	(NA)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 6. Children Ever Born Per 1,000 Women, by Marital Status, for Selected Years—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Data are for resident population in 1960 and 1970 and for civilian noninstitutional population in 1978)

Marital status, age, and children ever born	All races			White			Black			Spanish origin[1]	
	1978	1970	1960	1978	1970	1960	1978	1970	1960	1978	1970
CHILDREN EVER BORN PER 1,000 WOMEN EVER MARRIED											
15 to 44 years	2,040	2,357	2,314	1,952	2,281	2,253	2,805	2,974	2,808	2,271	2,772
15 to 19 years	548	633	792	537	574	729	(B)	1,029	1,258	743	778
15 to 17 years	578	566	701	598	530	637	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(NA)
18 and 19 years	540	659	824	518	587	757	(B)	1,088	[2]1,320	(B)	(NA)
20 to 24 years	908	1,064	1,441	857	998	1,370	1,445	1,627	2,030	1,178	1,416
25 to 29 years	1,443	1,978	2,241	1,390	1,918	2,171	1,969	2,536	2,835	1,747	2,358
30 to 34 years	2,135	2,804	2,627	2,078	2,733	2,559	2,629	3,390	3,190	2,771	3,193
35 to 39 years	2,788	3,167	2,686	2,681	3,086	2,629	3,680	3,822	3,139	3,224	3,709
40 to 44 years	3,212	3,096	2,564	3,062	3,077	2,516	4,290	3,817	2,949	3,302	3,843
45 to 49 years	3,236	2,840	2,402	3,134	2,777	2,354	4,098	3,393	2,761	3,791	3,778
50 to 59 years	2,944	2,509	2,420	2,860	2,457	2,378	3,654	2,942	(NA)	3,670	(NA)
CHILDREN EVER BORN PER 1,000 SINGLE WOMEN											
18 to 44 years	235	211	(NA)	94	98	(NA)	841	850	(NA)	486	287
18 and 19 years	87	67	(NA)	46	32	(NA)	317	302	(NA)	108	89
20 to 24 years	178	159	(NA)	72	77	(NA)	662	658	(NA)	296	197
25 to 29 years	383	428	(NA)	134	208	(NA)	1,223	1,306	(NA)	633	518
30 to 34 years	559	595	(NA)	286	263	(NA)	1,378	1,871	(NA)	(B)	663
35 to 39 years	656	593	(NA)	223	271	(NA)	2,051	1,939	(NA)	(B)	625
40 to 44 years	753	460	(NA)	288	236	(NA)	2,000	1,659	(NA)	(B)	845
45 to 49 years	475	352	(NA)	225	203	(NA)	(B)	1,379	(NA)	(B)	662
50 to 59 years	285	(NA)	(NA)	114	(NA)	(NA)	1,218	(NA)	(NA)	(B)	(NA)

[1] Persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

[2] Data are for Black and other races.

[3] Includes children of single women.

Table 7. Children Ever Born to Women Ever Married, for Selected Years

(Numbers in thousands. Data are for resident population in 1960 and 1970 and for civilian noninstitutional population in 1978)

Age and children ever born	All races			White			Black			Spanish origin[1]		
	1978	1976	1970	1978	1976	1970	1978	1976	1970	1978	1976	1970
Women, 15 to 44 years	32,564	31,907	29,054	28,690	28,010	25,561	3,204	3,265	3,075	2,099	1,853	1,455
Percent, total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Childless	18.9	18.8	16.4	19.7	19.7	16.8	11.3	11.6	13.7	14.8	13.8	12.8
1 child	21.0	20.8	18.8	21.0	20.5	18.6	20.4	22.8	19.8	22.4	20.3	18.6
2 children	27.5	27.1	24.6	28.1	27.7	25.3	22.3	21.3	19.0	26.3	24.3	22.5
3 children	17.4	16.5	18.0	17.4	16.5	18.5	16.9	16.8	14.3	16.6	18.3	16.5
4 children	7.9	8.7	10.7	7.7	8.5	10.7	10.4	10.7	10.5	9.0	10.5	11.4
5 or 6 children	5.6	6.0	8.2	4.8	5.5	7.7	11.8	10.6	12.8	7.9	7.9	11.3
7 or more children	1.8	2.1	3.3	1.2	1.6	2.4	7.0	6.2	9.9	3.0	4.9	6.8
Women, 15 to 19 years	1,023	1,125	1,127	945	1,017	974	69	95	140	101	88	72
Percent, total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Childless	54.2	55.1	50.7	55.0	57.8	53.7	(B)	26.6	31.0	35.6	40.9	42.5
1 child	38.3	36.2	38.5	37.8	34.8	37.6	(B)	51.1	44.5	54.5	43.2	41.7
2 children	6.2	7.7	8.5	5.8	7.2	7.1	(B)	14.9	18.0	8.9	12.5	12.4
3 or more children	1.4	1.0	2.3	1.4	0.2	1.6	(B)	7.4	6.5	1.0	3.4	3.4
Women, 20 to 24 years	5,200	5,470	5,324	4,667	4,850	4,723	452	525	539	405	355	273
Percent, total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Childless	40.9	41.7	35.9	43.0	44.2	37.7	18.4	19.8	20.8	29.6	27.9	24.3
1 child	34.4	33.9	34.8	33.7	33.6	35.0	42.5	37.1	33.2	36.2	33.0	35.0
2 children	19.3	18.7	20.5	18.8	17.7	20.0	24.3	26.7	24.0	24.9	26.5	24.9
3 children	4.2	4.6	6.1	3.7	3.8	5.4	8.8	13.0	12.7	6.9	9.9	9.9
4 children	0.8	0.7	1.9	0.6	0.6	1.4	3.8	2.1	5.7	1.5	2.0	3.9
5 or more children	0.3	0.3	0.9	0.2	0.2	0.6	2.2	1.3	3.6	1.0	0.8	2.0
Women, 25 to 29 years	7,354	7,510	5,982	6,471	6,620	5,296	705	745	598	510	394	302
Percent, total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Childless	25.2	21.7	15.8	26.3	22.4	16.1	13.3	15.2	12.3	16.6	15.3	11.3
1 child	28.3	28.1	21.7	28.2	27.9	21.8	27.6	27.9	20.4	25.6	27.5	19.2
2 children	29.6	32.4	31.9	30.0	33.3	32.9	28.6	26.2	23.5	33.7	27.7	29.0
3 children	12.4	12.4	18.0	11.9	12.0	18.2	16.4	17.0	17.2	15.9	22.1	19.9
4 children	3.6	3.8	7.7	2.9	3.2	7.3	9.6	8.5	12.0	7.2	5.3	11.0
5 or 6 children	0.9	1.4	4.1	0.6	1.0	3.3	3.8	4.6	11.0	0.8	1.3	7.9
7 or more children	0.1	0.2	0.7	-	0.1	0.4	0.6	0.7	3.5	0.2	0.8	1.6
Women, 30 to 34 years	7,229	6,626	5,433	6,360	5,794	4,745	709	672	601	424	374	293
Percent, total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Childless	11.6	10.5	8.3	11.8	10.8	8.1	10.3	6.5	9.1	8.7	7.2	7.0
1 child	17.9	16.9	11.9	18.4	16.2	11.6	14.0	21.1	14.3	13.7	11.7	11.7
2 children	37.0	34.5	26.6	37.8	36.0	27.7	27.6	21.3	18.0	26.7	27.2	22.4
3 children	21.3	21.1	24.3	21.0	21.2	25.4	24.7	22.0	16.3	22.6	19.5	21.2
4 children	7.1	10.2	14.9	6.9	9.9	15.1	9.3	13.8	13.3	13.2	18.1	15.7
5 or 6 children	4.3	5.6	10.8	3.5	4.9	9.9	11.1	11.8	18.2	11.3	10.7	15.2
7 or more children	0.9	1.2	3.2	0.6	0.9	2.2	3.0	3.4	10.8	3.8	5.6	6.7
Women, 35 to 39 years	6,262	5,720	5,373	5,456	4,976	4,698	676	618	589	371	366	269
Percent, total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Childless	7.0	6.6	7.4	7.0	6.4	7.0	6.5	7.1	9.8	5.1	4.4	6.0
1 child	11.1	10.7	9.9	11.2	10.6	9.6	9.9	10.8	12.7	12.4	12.6	10.0
2 children	29.3	27.8	22.8	30.8	29.0	23.7	17.0	18.0	15.6	25.3	23.0	19.1
3 children	26.1	24.1	23.2	27.0	25.1	24.3	18.9	17.6	14.6	20.8	22.5	18.5
4 children	13.8	15.5	16.5	13.8	15.3	17.0	14.9	16.2	12.3	13.5	13.7	15.6
5 or 6 children	9.7	11.4	14.2	8.3	10.6	13.8	22.0	18.6	17.9	15.6	13.2	18.2
7 or more children	3.0	3.9	6.0	2.0	3.0	4.6	10.7	11.7	17.0	7.3	10.7	12.5
Women, 40 to 44 years	5,497	5,455	5,815	4,790	4,753	5,125	593	611	608	288	277	246
Percent, total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Childless	6.1	7.5	8.6	6.2	7.2	8.1	6.2	8.0	13.0	5.2	6.2	7.8
1 child	10.4	9.6	11.8	10.3	9.1	11.5	11.6	13.6	14.2	11.5	8.3	10.7
2 children	21.8	22.4	23.8	22.9	23.3	24.9	14.0	15.4	14.6	22.0	18.5	18.8
3 children	24.4	23.4	21.4	25.9	24.6	22.5	13.6	14.6	12.6	22.6	21.7	16.0
4 children	16.4	16.4	14.6	16.9	16.8	15.1	13.8	13.3	10.9	14.6	16.7	13.6
5 or 6 children	14.7	14.4	12.9	13.9	13.9	12.6	19.4	18.2	15.8	18.1	18.8	16.9
7 or more children	6.1	6.3	6.8	4.0	5.0	5.4	21.4	17.0	18.9	5.9	9.8	16.1
Women, 45 to 49 years	5,518	5,701	5,921	4,836	5,025	5,300	574	580	557	249	246	202
Percent, total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Childless	7.2	7.8	10.8	6.7	7.4	10.1	10.6	11.4	17.5	5.6	6.9	8.3
1 child	10.3	10.0	14.3	10.2	9.3	14.0	10.1	16.0	16.9	10.0	8.5	12.5
2 children	22.3	24.2	25.8	23.0	25.7	27.0	15.5	12.9	14.9	20.9	17.9	18.9
3 children	22.1	21.8	20.1	23.6	22.4	21.0	11.5	17.6	12.1	14.5	16.7	16.2
4 children	15.7	13.9	12.4	16.1	14.4	12.8	12.2	9.0	9.1	15.7	13.4	12.3
5 or 6 children	15.7	14.8	10.7	15.3	14.9	10.4	18.8	13.6	13.3	18.9	21.1	15.9
7 or more children	6.8	7.4	5.9	5.0	5.9	4.8	21.3	19.5	16.1	14.5	15.4	16.0
Women, 50 to 59 years	11,411	11,239	10,302	10,205	10,067	9,275	1,054	1,044	942	421	382	(NA)
Percent, total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Childless	9.8	11.4	15.6	9.1	10.6	14.8	17.0	19.2	24.3	7.9	12.9	(NA)
1 child	13.5	14.8	17.8	13.5	14.6	17.9	12.7	17.7	18.7	15.5	13.1	(NA)
2 children	24.2	24.9	25.7	25.5	26.0	27.0	14.4	15.6	14.3	15.5	15.7	(NA)
3 children	21.1	19.7	17.2	22.0	20.7	17.9	12.6	8.7	10.8	15.0	17.8	(NA)
4 children	13.5	11.8	9.9	13.6	12.1	10.0	11.8	9.2	8.0	15.0	6.6	(NA)
5 or 6 children	11.5	11.4	8.4	11.5	11.0	8.0	12.0	13.3	10.1	15.0	16.0	(NA)
7 or more children	6.4	6.1	5.3	4.9	5.0	4.3	19.4	16.2	13.8	16.0	17.8	(NA)

---

[1] Persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

Table 8. Children Ever Born to Single Women, for Selected Years

(Numbers in thousands. Data are for resident population in 1970 and for civilian noninstitutional population in 1976 and 1978)

Age and children ever born	All races			White			Black			Spanish origin[1]		
	1978	1976	1970	1978	1976	1970	1978	1976	1970	1978	1976	1970
Women, 18 to 44 years	11,216	9,925	7,772	8,853	7,979	6,499	2,088	1,731	1.136	622	531	373
Percent, total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Childless	86.1	88.1	89.7	93.6	95.1	94.9	54.2	56.0	60.5	76.4	83.9	86.4
1 child	8.7	6.9	10.3	4.7	3.5	3.3	26.0	22.7	19.6	11.1	6.5	13.6
2 children	3.0	2.7		1.3	1.0	0.8	10.4	10.5	9.2	7.1	5.8	
3 or more children	2.2	2.2		0.5	0.5	1.0	9.5	10.8	10.6	5.4	3.9	
Women, 18 and 19 years	3,377	3,286	2,805	2,791	2,742	2,411	517	494	355	194	170	124
Percent, total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Childless	92.5	94.2	95.0	96.0	97.4	97.7	73.1	77.2	76.9	91.2	95.3	93.8
1 or more children	7.5	5.8	5.0	4.0	2.6	2.3	26.9	22.8	23.1	8.8	4.7	6.2
Women, 20 to 24 years	4,838	4,186	3,031	3,854	3,385	2,558	860	702	416	226	201	137
Percent, total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Childless	87.3	88.5	90.3	94.2	95.3	95.2	56.0	55.8	60.7	79.2	83.5	88.0
1 child	8.8	7.5	6.3	4.5	3.4	3.5	28.1	27.4	22.8	13.3	7.0	7.8
2 children	3.0	2.9	2.0	1.2	1.1	0.7	10.8	12.0	10.2	6.6	6.5	1.6
3 or more children	1.0	1.0	1.4	0.1	0.2	0.6	5.1	4.8	6.2	0.9	3.0	2.6
Women, 25 to 29 years	1.635	1,351	828	1,216	1,030	646	373	280	162	79	88	48
Percent, total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Childless	79.1	80.9	81.1	90.3	92.7	90.2	41.2	35.9	45.1	63.3	81.4	(B)
1 child	11.4	9.8	8.7	7.0	5.2	5.7	27.0	27.8	20.6	20.3	7.0	(B)
2 children	5.2	4.6	4.3	2.1	1.1	1.8	15.8	17.4	14.4	10.1	7.0	(B)
3 or more children	4.2	4.7	5.8	0.6	1.0	2.3	16.0	18.9	19.8	6.3	4.7	(B)
Women, 30 to 34 years	733	532	436	521	390	338	185	125	88	63	33	27
Percent, total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Childless	74.7	79.3	79.0	87.1	91.0	89.0	38.4	41.6	40.7	(B)	(B)	(B)
1 child	10.7	7.3	7.8	6.1	4.4	5.4	23.2	17.6	17.2	(B)	(B)	(B)
2 children	6.8	6.0	4.3	3.1	3.8	2.3	17.3	13.6	11.7	(B)	(B)	(B)
3 or more children	7.8	7.3	8.9	3.6	0.8	3.3	21.1	27.2	30.5	(B)	(B)	(B)
Women, 35 to 39 years	358	342	337	273	263	267	79	71	64	32	25	20
Percent, total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Childless	74.5	75.1	80.7	89.0	89.7	89.7	25.3	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
1 child	11.2	7.3	6.8	5.9	4.2	4.8	29.1	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
2 children	5.3	4.1	3.9	3.7	2.3	2.0	11.4	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
3 or more children	9.0	13.5	8.7	1.5	3.8	3.5	34.2	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
Women, 40 to 44 years	275	228	335	198	169	279	75	59	51	28	14	17
Percent, total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Childless	74.6	75.5	84.5	88.9	85.9	91.0	36.5	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
1 child	9.4	8.7	6.2	5.5	7.1	4.3	20.3	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
2 children	4.0	4.4	2.7	2.0	2.9	1.6	9.5	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
3 or more children	12.0	11.4	6.6	3.5	4.1	3.0	33.8	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
Women, 45 to 49 years	278	255	335	222	210	289	46	41	41	20	12	13
Percent, total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Childless	83.5	89.0	87.3	93.2	93.8	92.4	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
1 child	6.5	3.1	5.1	1.8	1.4	3.5	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
2 children	4.3	3.1	2.6	1.8	2.9	1.6	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
3 or more children	5.7	4.7	4.9	3.2	1.9	2.5	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)

[1] Persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

Table 9. Children Ever Born Per 1,000 Women, Part A.

Line No.	Subject	Total women							
		18 and 19 years		20 to 24 years		25 to 34 years		35 to 44 years	
		Number of women (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 women[1]	Number of women (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 women[1]	Number of women (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 women[1]	Number of women (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 women[1]
1	Total	4,175	174	10,038	556	16,951	1,597	12,391	2,870
	REGION OF RESIDENCE								
2	Northeast	989	148	2,167	489	3,800	1,500	2,813	2,776
3	North Central	1,142	162	2,786	519	4,432	1,613	3,179	2,996
4	South	1,334	205	3,166	643	5,322	1,689	4,061	2,871
5	West	710	170	1,919	542	3,397	1,543	2,338	2,808
	METROPOLITAN-NONMETROPOLITAN								
6	Metropolitan	2,839	162	7,035	504	11,899	1,497	8,494	2,781
7	In central cities	1,182	202	3,197	536	4,965	1,455	3,207	2,782
8	Outside central cities	1,658	133	3,838	483	6,934	1,527	5,286	2,781
9	Nonmetropolitan	1,336	200	3,003	670	5,053	1,834	3,897	3,064
	FARM-NONFARM								
10	Nonfarm	4,017	176	9,812	558	16,573	1,588	11,925	2,859
11	Farm	158	108	226	469	377	2,021	466	3,144
	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED								
12	Elementary: 0 to 7 years	46	(B)	164	1,354	518	2,305	635	3,735
13	8 years	72	(B)	168	1,345	379	2,773	519	3,568
14	High school: 1 to 3 years	1,248	272	1,267	1,337	1,860	2,476	1,999	3,542
15	4 years	2,129	124	4,498	599	7,577	1,716	5,697	2,781
16	College: 1 to 3 years	676	31	2,880	214	3,259	1,323	1,840	2,594
17	4 years	5	(B)	937	123	2,187	996	1,063	2,265
18	5 years or more	-	-	124	129	1,171	628	637	1,925
	HOUSEHOLD RELATIONSHIP								
19	Wife in married-couple family	639	532	4,212	883	11,835	1,806	9,476	2,949
20	Householder, no husband present	236	424	1,576	635	3,262	1,341	2,377	2,875
21	Other relative of householder	3,069	80	3,531	204	1,287	746	401	1,222
22	Nonrelative of householder	231	173	719	200	568	655	137	2,117
	MARITAL STATUS								
23	Single	3,377	87	4,838	178	2,368	438	633	698
24	Married	762	531	4,790	902	12,957	1,819	10,199	2,987
25	Husband present	710	515	4,388	878	12,108	1,803	9,586	2,949
26	Husband absent	52	(B)	401	1,172	849	2,053	614	3,578
27	Widowed or divorced	36	(B)	411	971	1,626	1,520	1,559	2,983
	LABOR FORCE STATUS								
28	In labor force	2,986	98	7,156	364	10,260	1,274	7,647	2,676
29	Employed	2,436	84	6,326	326	9,593	1,238	7,262	2,641
30	Unemployed	551	165	[illegible]30	655	667	1,799	385	3,330
31	Not in labor force	1,189	362	2,8[illegible]2	1,032	6,691	2,093	4,744	3,182

[1] Includes children of single women.

by Selected Characteristics

All Races

Women ever married						Single women						Line No.
15 to 24 years		25 to 34 years		35 to 44 years		18 to 24 years		25 to 34 years		35 to 44 years		
Number of women (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 women	Number of women (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 women	Number of women (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 women	Number of women (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 women	Number of women (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 women	Number of women (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 women	
6,223	849	14,583	1,786	11,759	2,986	8.215	141	2.368	438	633	698	1
994	916	3.176	1,703	2,614	2.940	2.180	139	624	466	199	633	2
1,718	806	3.861	1,794	3.033	3.119	2,265	122	572	392	146	425	3
2,305	847	4,633	1,852	3.877	2.948	2,312	183	689	591	184	1,255	4
1,206	857	2,915	1.758	2,234	2,927	1,459	106	483	238	104	231	5
3.901	828	9.993	1.702	7,984	2,917	6.091	142	1,904	422	510	649	6
1,661	839	3,893	1.698	2,919	2,964	2.760	213	1,072	57	289	931	7
2,235	820	6,101	1,704	5,065	2,890	3,331	84	832	231	222	275	8
2.321	884	4,590	1,968	3.775	3,134	2,124	137	464	504	123	902	9
6,081	849	14,240	1,776	11.302	2,978	7.966	144	2.333	438	623	695	10
142	824	343	2,178	456	3.193	249	28	35	(B)	9	(B)	11
128	1,742	400	2,695	568	3,996	92	283	116	1,000	67	(B)	12
187	1,283	342	2,912	487	3,717	85	953	37	(B)	32	(B)	13
1,343	1,240	1,655	2,585	1,915	3,618	1.327	349	204	1,598	85	1,776	14
3,159	799	6,793	1.857	5,452	2,882	3,493	128	785	496	247	550	15
1,012	503	2,771	1,511	1,775	2,686	2,546	50	488	254	64	(B)	16
364	294	1,783	1,213	996	2,413	578	16	405	42	66	(B)	17
31	(B)	840	864	566	2.166	93	32	332	27	72	(B)	18
4,998	829	11,835	1,806	9,476	2,949	...	...	...	...	...	...	19
497	1,227	2,000	1,805	2,001	3,229	1.319	376	1,261	605	377	989	20
608	737	507	1,473	186	2.301	6,063	91	779	275	215	288	21
119	672	241	1,299	95	2,958	835	128	328	180	41	(B)	22
...	...	...	...	...	...	8,215	140	2,368	438	633	698	23
5,758	842	12,957	1,819	10,199	2,987	...	...	...	...	...	...	24
5,284	818	12,108	1,803	9,586	2,949	...	...	...	...	...	...	25
474	1,110	849	2,053	614	3,578	...	...	...	...	...	...	26
465	929	1,626	1.520	1.559	2.983	...	...	...	...	...	...	27
3,729	630	8,328	1,505	7,155	2,826	6.497	91	1,933	279	492	490	28
3,252	584	7,787	1.475	6.786	2.794	5.572	72	1,807	217	476	473	29
477	945	541	1,946	370	3,419	924	209	126	1.167	17	(B)	30
2,494	1.175	6,256	2,159	4,604	3,235	1,718	328	435	1,143	140	1,443	31

Table 9. Children Ever Born Per 1,000 Women, Part B.

Line No.	Subject	Total women							
		18 and 19 years		20 to 24 years		25 to 34 years		35 to 44 years	
		Number of women (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 women[1]	Number of women (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 women[1]	Number of women (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 women[1]	Number of women (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 women[1]
1	Total	3,527	144	8,521	502	14,568	1,546	10,717	2,744
	REGION OF RESIDENCE								
2	Northeast	874	130	1,888	431	3,353	149	2,476	2,723
3	North Central	1,004	139	2,494	474	3,981	1,575	2,867	2,873
4	South	1,025	148	2,470	555	4,233	1,586	3,322	2,654
5	West	625	166	1,670	544	3,003	1,513	2,051	2,737
	METROPOLITAN-NONMETROPOLITAN								
6	Metropolitan	2,353	130	5,884	443	10,016	1,439	7,193	2,651
7	In central cities	836	160	2,445	443	3,709	1,324	2,333	2,520
8	Outside central cities	1,517	114	3,439	442	6,307	1,507	4,861	2,714
9	Nonmetropolitan	1,174	172	2,637	633	4,553	1,781	3,524	2,934
	FARM-NONFARM								
10	Nonfarm	3.376	146	8,313	503	14.216	1,535	10.269	2,732
11	Farm	151	113	209	440	352	2,009	448	3,033
	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED								
12	Elementary: 0 to 7 years	40	(B)	140	1.436	431	2,323	474	3,319
13	8 years	59	(B)	129	1,388	307	2,661	427	3,290
14	High school: 1 to 3 years	983	233	966	1,283	1,427	2,354	1,558	3,311
15	4 years	1,848	97	3,869	555	6,605	1,692	5,081	2,715
16	College: 1 to 3 years	593	25	2,483	172	2,795	1,286	1,640	2,577
17	4 years	5	(B)	825	92	1,957	987	971	2,248
18	5 years or more	-	-	110	55	1,048	616	565	1,894
	HOUSEHOLD RELATIONSHIP								
19	Wife in married-couple family	592	510	3,865	848	10,698	1,777	8,535	2,859
20	Householder, no husband present	196	327	1,225	463	2,399	1,112	1,750	2,523
21	Other relative of householder	2,522	44	2,807	113	997	588	316	1,070
22	Nonrelative of householder	216	144	625	181	473	556	116	2,241
	MARITAL STATUS								
23	Single	2,791	46	3,854	72	1,737	180	471	251
24	Married	702	509	4,303	853	11,481	1,774	8,977	2,871
25	Husband present	655	496	4,001	840	10,931	1,772	8,627	2,857
26	Husband absent	46	(B)	302	1,017	549	1,821	350	3,197
27	Widowed or divorced	35	(B)	364	907	1,350	1,365	1,269	2,776
	LABOR FORCE STATUS								
28	In labor force	2,602	73	6,156	308	8,594	1,190	6,519	2,567
29	Employed	2,223	71	5,586	284	8,114	1,169	6,221	2,536
30	Unemployed	379	87	570	551	481	1,555	297	3,215
31	Not in labor force	926	343	2,365	1,006	5,975	2,057	4,198	3,020

[1] Includes children of single women.

by Selected Characteristics—Continued

White

Women ever married						Single women						Line No.
15 to 24 years		25 to 34 years		35 to 44 years		18 to 24 years		25 to 34 years		35 to 44 years		
Number of women (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 women	Number of women (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 women	Number of women (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 women	Number of women (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 women	Number of women (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 women	Number of women (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 women	
5,612	803	12,831	1,731	10,246	2,859	6,645	61	1,737	180	471	251	1
903	867	2.881	1,693	2.320	2,878	1.878	83	472	261	156	429	2
1,606	785	3.521	1,764	2,746	2.992	1.939	46	459	129	121	174	3
1,988	768	3,819	1,743	3.220	2,773	1,618	36	414	135	102	167	4
1,117	839	2,609	1,713	1,960	2,858	1.210	82	393	191	91	154	5
3,464	773	8,626	1,642	6.810	2,785	4,880	61	1,391	178	384	273	6
1,393	768	3,001	1.581	2,144	2,701	1.926	92	709	238	188	463	7
2,071	776	5,625	1.675	4,664	2,825	2.954	41	682	116	195	92	8
2,149	851	4.205	1,913	3,438	3,003	1,764	58	348	187	87	149	9
5,477	803	12.502	1,720	9,806	2,849	6.416	63	1.715	181	462	251	10
136	794	329	2,149	440	3,084	229	9	23	(B)	8	(B)	11
120	1.750	343	2.787	426	3.559	68	(B)	87	506	47	(B)	12
172	1,297	282	2,801	406	3,448	47	(B)	25	(B)	21	(B)	13
1,183	1,189	1.336	2,435	1.520	3.380	911	167	91	1.165	38	(B)	14
2,890	753	6,084	1.821	4.896	2,812	2.850	57	522	104	185	162	15
898	458	2.415	1.477	1,585	2,665	2,180	14	379	69	55	(B)	16
324	238	1,619	1.187	913	2,387	505	2	338	30	58	(B)	17
25	(B)	752	858	500	2.140	84	36	296	7	66	(B)	18
4,596	797	10,698	1.778	8,535	2,859	...	...	...	...	...	...	19
410	1,115	1,538	1,588	1.485	2,904	1,014	179	862	262	266	387	20
497	620	394	1.358	141	2,333	4.896	31	603	85	175	57	21
110	700	201	1,139	86	2.965	734	94	272	121	30	(B)	22
...	...	...	...	...	...	6.645	61	1.737	180	471	251	23
5,197	797	11,481	1.774	8,977	2.871	...	...	...	...	...	...	24
4,832	784	10,931	1.772	8.627	2.857	...	...	...	...	...	...	25
366	967	549	1,821	350	3.197	...	...	...	...	...	...	26
415	875	1.350	1.365	1,269	2,776	...	...	...	...	...	...	27
3,360	578	7.114	1.419	6,145	2.717	5.475	33	1.480	95	373	99	28
3,001	544	6.699	1.398	5.859	2.687	4.865	29	1.415	81	362	99	29
358	863	415	1,742	287	3,321	609	74	66	(B)	11	(B)	30
2,253	1.138	5.717	2.120	4.101	3,072	1.170	188	258	667	97	835	31

Table 9. Children Ever Born Per 1,000 Women, Part C.

Line No.	Subject	Total women					
		18 to 24 years		25 to 34 years		35 to 44 years	
		Number of women (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 women[1]	Number of women (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 women[1]	Number of women (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 women[1]
1	Total	1,884	760	1,973	2,009	1,422	3,759
	REGION OF RESIDENCE						
2	Outside of South	913	722	946	1,888	732	3,612
3	South	971	796	1,027	2,119	690	3,914
	METROPOLITAN-NONMETROPOLITAN						
4	Metropolitan	1,441	739	1,564	1,895	1,104	3,610
5	In central cities	997	715	1,086	1,934	793	3,537
6	Outside central cities	445	793	478	1,808	312	3,782
7	Nonmetropolitan	444	824	409	2,443	318	4,277
	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED						
8	Elementary: 0 to 8 years	67	(B)	112	3,000	205	4,932
9	High school: 1 to 3 years	523	1,034	405	2,923	413	4,407
10	4 years	795	745	865	1,916	538	3,366
11	College: 1 year or more	501	447	590	1,332	267	2,637
	HOUSEHOLD RELATIONSHIP						
12	Wife in married-couple family	332	1,295	845	2,217	735	3,894
13	Householder, no husband present	367	1,234	807	2,042	589	3,925
14	Other relative or nonrelative of householder	1,186	462	320	1,378	98	1,745
	MARITAL STATUS						
15	Single	1,377	532	558	1,274	154	2,026
16	Married	465	1,381	1,157	2,303	1,000	3,982
17	Husband present	369	1,293	870	2,232	749	3,904
18	Husband absent	97	1,691	288	2,507	251	4,215
19	Widowed or divorced	42	(B)	257	2,288	268	3,922
	LABOR FORCE STATUS						
20	In labor force	1,201	64	1,432	1,781	964	3,355
21	Not in labor force	684	965	541	2,610	458	4,611

[1] Includes children of single women.

by Selected Characteristics—Continued

Black

Women ever married						Single women						Line No.
15 to 24 years		25 to 34 years		35 to 44 years		18 to 24 years		25 to 34 years		35 to 44 years		
Number of women (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 women	Number of women (thousands)	Children ever born per 1.000 women	Number of women (thousands)	Children ever born per 1.000 women	Number of women (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 women	Number of women (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 women	Number of women (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 women	
521	1.347	1,414	2,300	1.269	3,965	1.377	532	558	1,274	154	2,026	1
225	1,298	659	2.161	659	3,865	699	529	287	1,265	73	(B)	2
296	1.382	755	2,421	610	4,075	679	536	272	1,279	80	2,675	3
385	1.325	1.105	2.186	985	3.826	1.066	523	459	1.196	119	1,815	4
253	1.229	759	2.187	697	3.775	752	539	328	1,345	96	1,813	5
131	1.519	345	2.191	288	3.951	315	489	131	824	23	(B)	6
136	1.412	310	2,697	284	4,447	310	565	99	1.636	35	(B)	7
14	(B)	75	3,133	174	5,351	55	(B)	36	(B)	30	(B)	8
145	1.648	297	3.249	368	4.617	387	791	108	2,037	45	(B)	9
232	1,353	616	2,222	477	3.574	563	496	250	1,152	60	(B)	10
130	985	425	1.607	248	2,815	372	258	164	628	20	(B)	11
338	1,278	845	2.217	735	3,894	...	...	...	...	...	...	12
84	1,762	440	2,536	483	4,253	283	1,078	369	1,442	106	2,434	13
100	1,220	130	2.023	50	(B)	1,094	392	190	942	48	(B)	14
...	...	...	...	...	...	1,377	532	558	1.274	154	2,026	15
476	1.357	1.157	2.303	1,000	3.982	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
377	1.273	870	2.232	749	3.904	...	...	...	...	...	...	17
100	1.660	288	2.507	251	4,215	...	...	...	...	...	...	18
44	(B)	257	2,288	268	3,922	...	...	...	...	...	...	19
317	1.183	1.032	2.086	853	3.566	888	449	400	995	111	1,730	20
203	1.611	383	2.869	415	4,798	488	686	158	1.981	43	(B)	21

Table 9. Children Ever Born Per 1,000 Women, Part D.

Line No.	Subject	Total women					
		18 to 24 years		25 to 34 years		35 to 44 years	
		Number of women (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 women[1]	Number of women (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 women[1]	Number of women (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 women[1]
1	Total	899	687	1,076	2.046	719	3,096
	METROPOLITAN-NONMETROPOLITAN						
2	Metropolitan	787	680	932	2,010	631	3,011
3	In central cities	497	728	550	1,940	395	2,886
4	Outside central cities	290	597	383	2,104	236	3.220
5	Nonmetropolitan	112	732	144	2,278	88	3.716
	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED						
6	Elementary: 0 to 8 years	144	1,444	299	2,712	269	3,810
7	High school: 1 to 3 years	260	804	212	2.406	135	3,163
8	4 years	328	421	352	1.821	216	2,597
9	College: 1 year or more	168	375	213	1,122	100	2,110
	HOUSEHOLD RELATIONSHIP						
10	Wife in married-couple family	365	1.132	747	2,189	481	3,351
11	Householder, no husband present	129	992	228	2,105	199	2,613
12	Other relative or nonrelative of householder	405	190	101	851	39	(B)
	MARITAL STATUS						
13	Single	420	210	142	944	60	(B)
14	Married	466	1,096	852	2,239	559	3.390
15	Widowed or divorced	33	(B)	82	1,951	101	2.495
	LABOR FORCE STATUS						
16	In labor force	502	482	536	1,638	394	2,769
17	Not in labor force	397	945	540	2,450	326	3,482

---

[1] Includes children of single women.

by Selected Characteristics—Continued

Spanish Origin

Women ever married						Single women						
15 to 24 years		25 to 34 years		35 to 44 years		18 to 24 years		25 to 34 years		35 to 44 years		Line No.
Number of women (thousands)	Children ever born per 1.000 women	Number of women (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 women	Number of women (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 women	Number of women (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 women	Number of women (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 women	Number of women (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 women	
506	1.091	934	2.212	659	3,258	420	210	142	944	60	(B)	1
431	1.090	797	2.181	577	3.158	377	212	135	993	55	(B)	2
268	1.164	446	2.130	347	3.066	244	258	103	1,146	48	(B)	3
164	963	352	2.241	229	3.310	134	144	31	(B)	7	(B)	4
74	(B)	136	2.412	82	3.963	44	(B)	7	(B)	6	(B)	5
110	1.644	261	2,881	247	3.943	38	(B)	39	(B)	22	(B)	6
158	1.196	178	2.522	128	3,234	122	311	34	(B)	9	(B)	7
162	802	324	1,954	190	2,874	169	65	27	(B)	26	(B)	8
76	671	170	1.371	95	2.221	91	132	43	(B)	4	(B)	9
384	1.120	747	2.189	481	3.351	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
57	(B)	153	2,405	150	2,953	71	(B)	75	1,480	49	(B)	11
64	(B)	33	(B)	28	(B)	349	129	67	(B)	12	(B)	12
...	...	...	...	...	...	420	210	142	944	60	(B)	13
473	1.085	852	2.239	559	3.390	...	...	...	...	...	...	14
33	(B)	82	1.951	101	2.495	...	...	...	...	...	...	15
235	881	459	1.861	362	2.978	271	148	77	312	33	(B)	16
270	1.278	475	2.552	298	3.587	149	322	64	(B)	28	(B)	17

Table 10. Childless Women Ever Married, by Selected Characteristics

Part A. All Races

Subject	15 to 24 years		25 to 34 years		35 to 44 years	
	Number of women (thousands)	Percent childless	Number of women (thousands)	Percent childless	Number of women (thousands)	Percent childless
Total	6,223	43.1	14,583	18.4	11,759	6.6
REGION OF RESIDENCE						
Northeast	994	37.6	3,176	19.1	2,614	6.8
North Central	1,718	44.9	3,861	17.8	3,033	8.9
South	2,305	44.3	4,633	17.1	3,877	6.6
West	1,206	42.7	2,915	20.7	2,234	7.2
METROPOLITAN-NONMETROPOLITAN						
Metropolitan	3,901	44.3	9,993	20.1	7,984	7.0
In central cities	1,666	44.7	3,893	22.2	2,919	8.6
Outside central cities	2,235	44.0	6,101	18.8	5,065	6.1
Nonmetropolitan	2,321	41.1	4,590	14.8	3,775	5.7
FARM-NONFARM						
Nonfarm	6,081	43.1	14,240	18.6	11,302	6.7
Farm	142	45.8	343	10.2	456	4.2
YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED						
Elementary: 0 to 7 years	128	19.5	400	8.0	568	6.5
8 years	187	24.1	342	5.6	487	3.9
High school: 1 to 3 years	1,343	24.0	1,655	6.6	1,915	4.9
4 years	3,159	43.5	6,793	14.0	5,452	6.0
College: 1 to 3 years	1,012	60.9	2,771	21.9	1,775	6.7
4 years	364	75.0	1,783	32.9	996	10.1
5 years or more	31	(B)	840	45.8	566	13.4
HOUSEHOLD RELATIONSHIP						
Wife in married-couple family	4,998	44.1	11,835	17.8	9,476	6.3
Householder, no husband present	497	24.5	2,000	19.3	2,001	6.4
Other relative of householder	608	47.0	507	22.5	186	21.0
Nonrelative of householder	119	57.1	241	35.3	95	10.5
MARITAL STATUS						
Married	5,758	43.6	12,957	17.5	10,199	6.3
Husband present	5,284	44.8	12,108	17.8	9,586	6.4
Husband absent	474	30.4	849	14.1	614	4.2
Widowed or divorced	465	36.8	1,626	25.6	1,559	8.5
LABOR FORCE STATUS						
In labor force	3,729	55.4	8,328	26.8	7,155	7.4
Employed	3,252	58.1	7,787	27.5	6,786	7.4
Unemployed	477	37.3	541	15.9	370	6.2
Not in labor force	2,494	24.7	6,256	7.3	4,604	5.4

Table 10. Childless Women Ever Married, by Selected Characteristics—Continued

Part B. White

Subject	15 to 24 years		25 to 34 years		35 to 44 years	
	Number of women (thousands)	Percent childless	Number of women (thousands)	Percent childless	Number of women (thousands)	Percent childless
Total	5,612	45.0	12,831	19.1	10,246	6.6
REGION OF RESIDENCE						
Northeast	903	40.1	2,881	19.4	2,320	6.8
North Central	1,606	45.8	3,521	17.9	2,746	6.0
South	1,988	47.6	3,819	18.6	3,220	6.8
West	1,117	43.4	2,609	21.3	1,960	7.0
METROPOLITAN-NONMETROPOLITAN						
Metropolitan	3,464	46.8	8,626	21.0	6,810	7.1
In central cities	1,393	48.5	3,001	24.0	2,144	9.4
Outside central cities	2,071	45.7	5,625	19.4	4,664	6.0
Nonmetropolitan	2,149	42.2	4,205	15.3	3,438	5.7
FARM-NONFARM						
Nonfarm	5,477	45.0	12,502	19.3	9,806	6.7
Farm	136	46.3	329	10.3	440	4.3
YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED						
Elementary: 0 to 7 years	120	18.3	343	7.0	426	6.3
8 years	172	23.3	282	6.7	406	3.9
High school: 1 to 3 years	1,183	24.9	1,336	6.7	1,520	4.4
4 years	2,890	45.4	6,084	14.1	4,896	6.1
College: 1 to 3 years	898	64.7	2,415	23.2	1,585	7.0
4 years or more	324	78.7	1,619	34.1	913	9.7
HOUSEHOLD RELATIONSHIP						
Wife in married-couple family	4,596	45.7	10,698	18.0	8,535	6.3
Householder, no husband present	410	27.6	1,538	23.1	1,485	7.3
Other relative of householder	497	51.5	394	24.9	141	18.4
Nonrelative of householder	110	54.5	201	39.3	86	7.0
MARITAL STATUS						
Married	5,197	45.6	11,481	18.0	8,977	6.3
Husband present	4,832	46.4	10,931	18.0	8,627	6.4
Husband absent	366	35.0	549	17.9	350	3.1
Widowed or divorced	415	37.8	1,350	28.7	1,269	9.0
LABOR FORCE STATUS						
In labor force	3,360	58.4	7,114	28.8	6,145	7.5
Employed	3,001	60.4	6,699	29.5	5,859	7.6
Unemployed	358	41.3	415	18.6	287	5.2
Not in labor force	2,253	25.1	5,717	7.0	4,101	5.3

Table 10. Childless Women Ever Married, by Selected Characteristics—Continued
Part C. Black

Subject	15 to 24 years		25 to 34 years		35 to 44 years	
	Number of women (thousands)	Percent childless	Number of women (thousands)	Percent childless	Number of women (thousands)	Percent childless
Total	521	21.7	1,414	11.8	1,269	6.4
REGION OF RESIDENCE						
Northeast	86	12.8	235	14.9	261	7.7
North Central	98	29.6	298	14.4	266	5.6
South	296	21.3	755	9.9	610	5.6
West	42	(B)	126	11.9	132	7.6
METROPOLITAN-NONMETROPOLITAN						
Metropolitan	385	21.8	1,105	12.9	985	5.8
In central cities	253	24.1	759	14.5	697	6.0
Outside central cities	131	17.6	345	9.6	288	5.9
Nonmetropolitan	136	21.3	310	7.7	284	7.7
YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED						
Elementary: 0 to 8 years	14	(B)	75	9.3	174	7.5
High school: 1 to 3 years	145	16.0	297	6.1	368	6.8
4 years	232	21.1	616	11.4	477	4.6
College: 1 year or more	130	28.5	425	16.9	248	8.5
HOUSEHOLD RELATIONSHIP						
Wife in married-couple family	338	22.2	845	14.8	735	6.8
Householder, no husband present	84	11.9	440	5.9	483	2.9
Other relative or nonrelative of householder	100	28.0	130	13.1	50	(B)
MARITAL STATUS						
Married	476	20.8	1,157	12.4	1,000	6.3
Husband present	377	23.1	870	14.6	749	6.7
Husband absent	100	13.0	288	6.3	251	5.6
Widowed or divorced	44	(B)	257	8.9	268	6.3
LABOR FORCE STATUS						
In labor force	317	24.3	1,032	13.6	853	6.3
Employed	213	26.3	915	14.4	780	6.2
Unemployed	104	20.2	116	6.9	73	(B)
Not in labor force	203	17.2	383	7.0	415	6.5

Table 10. Childless Women Ever Married, by Selected Characteristics—Continued

Part D. Spanish Origin

Subject	15 to 24 years		25 to 34 years		35 to 44 years	
	Number of women (thousands)	Percent childless	Number of women (thousands)	Percent childless	Number of women (thousands)	Percent childless
Total	506	30.8	934	13.1	659	5.2
REGION OF RESIDENCE						
Northeast	92	26.1	184	13.0	166	5.4
North Central	50	(B)	84	13.1	48	(B)
South	154	33.8	284	15.1	227	7.0
West	211	30.3	382	11.3	219	3.7
METROPOLITAN-NONMETROPOLITAN						
Metropolitan	431	32.0	797	13.2	577	5.5
In central cities	268	25.7	446	14.3	347	4.9
Outside central cities	164	42.1	352	11.6	229	6.6
Nonmetropolitan	74	(B)	136	11.0	82	2.4
YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED						
Elementary: 0 to 8 years	110	20.9	261	6.9	247	4.5
High school: 1 to 3 years	158	20.3	178	10.1	128	3.1
4 years	162	37.7	324	12.0	190	4.2
College: 1 year or more	76	52.6	170	26.5	95	11.6
HOUSEHOLD RELATIONSHIP						
Wife in married-couple family	384	30.2	747	12.6	481	3.7
Householder, no husband present	57	(B)	153	13.7	150	10.0
Other relative or nonrelative of householder	64	(B)	33	(B)	28	(B)
MARITAL STATUS						
Married	473	30.7	852	12.4	559	3.6
Widowed or divorced	33	(B)	82	19.5	101	13.9
LABOR FORCE STATUS						
In labor force	235	39.6	459	19.6	362	6.4
Employed	206	41.7	419	20.3	319	7.2
Unemployed	29	(B)	40	(B)	43	(B)
Not in labor force	270	23.3	475	6.5	298	3.7

Table 11. Children Ever Born Per 1,000 Women Ever Married, by Interval Since First Marriage Began and Selected Characteristics

Part A. All Races

Subject	Women (thousands)					Children ever born per 1,000 women				
	Total	Years since first marriage				Total	Years since first marriage			
		Less than 2	2 to 4	5 to 9	10 or more		Less than 2	2 to 4	5 to 9	10 or more
WOMEN EVER MARRIED, 15 TO 44 YEARS OLD										
Residence										
Total	32,564	2,856	4,557	7,885	17.267	2.040	431	846	1,573	2,835
Metropolitan	21,879	1,897	3,085	5,428	11,468	1,989	426	832	1.531	2.776
Nonmetropolitan	10,685	958	1,472	2,457	5,799	2,144	440	875	1,667	2,950
Years of School Completed										
Total	32,564	2,856	4,557	7,885	17,267	2,040	431	846	1,573	2,835
Elementary: 0 to 7 years	1,095	48	119	209	720	3,259	(B)	1,484	2,419	3,909
8 years	1,016	80	94	170	672	2,996	644	1,497	2,231	3,681
High school: 1 to 3 years	4,913	479	621	931	2,882	2,620	739	1,278	2,074	3,399
4 years	15,403	1,284	2,112	3,693	8,314	2,003	423	888	1,585	2,715
College: 1 to 3 years	5,558	540	855	1,467	2,696	1,703	262	644	1,381	2,503
4 years	3,142	341	557	927	1,317	1,487	156	450	1,319	2,387
5 years or more	1,436	83	200	487	665	1,368	144	336	995	2,105
Age at First Marriage										
Total	32,564	2,856	4,557	7,885	17,267	2.040	431	846	1,573	2,835
14 to 17 years	6,395	357	665	1,129	4,244	2,660	557	1,075	1,884	3.293
18 and 19 years	9,959	709	1,263	2,222	5,765	2,150	376	893	1,578	2,863
20 and 21 years	7,637	709	1,101	1,975	3,852	1,860	375	798	1,477	2,633
22 to 24 years	5,735	623	942	1,639	2,531	1,679	330	669	1,465	2,526
25 years and over	2,837	457	585	921	875	1,475	643	860	1.580	2,211
WIVES 15 TO 44 YEARS OLD IN MARRIED-COUPLE FAMILIES										
Family Income										
Total	26,309	2,447	3.724	6,322	13,816	2,032	407	836	1,622	2,829
Under $3,000	423	100	90	80	153	1,967	563	962	2,217	3,348
$3,000 to $4,999	658	122	108	164	263	2,363	597	1,260	2,305	3,670
$5,000 to $7,499	1,549	328	349	320	553	2,037	543	1,182	1,953	3,507
$7,500 to $9,999	1,906	304	391	456	755	2,082	416	1,050	1,932	3,378
$10,000 to $14,999	5,703	651	1,007	1,575	2,469	1,959	443	946	1,744	2,909
$15,000 to $24,999	9,603	646	1,253	2,412	5,292	1,985	300	667	1,513	2,718
$25,000 and over	4,801	154	364	1,010	3,273	2,086	162	486	1,284	2,602
Income not reported	1,666	141	163	304	1,058	2,220	386	836	1,646	2,874
Years of School Completed by Civilian Husband										
Total[1]	25,598	2,327	3,536	6,131	13,604	2,044	408	829	1,620	2,831
Elementary: 0 to 7 years	1,179	55	108	206	809	3,268	(B)	1,635	2,471	3.814
8 years	1,039	57	70	171	741	2,787	(B)	(B)	2,280	3,225
High school: 1 to 3 years	3,139	336	399	601	1,804	2,365	581	1,169	1,895	3,117
4 years	9,745	930	1,378	2,260	5,176	2,042	426	901	1,657	2,805
College: 1 to 3 years	4,599	498	766	1,269	2,067	1,759	346	691	1,528	2,636
4 years	3,195	287	498	862	1,548	1,692	188	541	1,402	2,504
5 years or more	2,702	164	317	762	1,459	1,759	155	498	1,316	2,445
Major Occupation Group of Employed Civilian Husband										
Total[1]	24,154	2,161	3,313	5,862	12,818	2,024	405	827	1,609	2.796
Professional, technical, and kindred workers	4,052	276	501	1,124	2,152	1,747	216	544	1,329	2,442
Managers and administrators, except farm	3,700	223	401	810	2,267	2,050	280	586	1,548	2,662
Sales workers	1,423	127	176	349	771	1,855	203	723	1,324	2,625
Clerical and kindred workers	1,233	116	188	313	616	1,920	310	788	1,515	2,774
Craft and kindred workers	5,806	572	809	1,376	3,049	2,051	457	831	1,693	2,835
Operatives, including transport	4,412	425	670	1,081	2,236	2,214	514	1,063	1,810	3,077
Service workers, including private household	1,373	156	208	296	714	2,085	472	993	1,685	2,921
Laborers, except farm	1,354	192	254	315	592	1,985	458	985	1,798	3,010
Farm workers	801	76	106	198	422	2,495	665	1,114	2,018	3,393

---

[1] Excludes wives for whom the husband's record was not located.

Table 11. Children Ever Born Per 1,000 Women Ever Married, by Interval Since First Marriage Began and Selected Characteristics—Continued

Part B. White

Subject	Women (thousands)					Children ever born per 1,000 women				
	Total	Years since first marriage				Total	Years since first marriage			
		Less than 2	2 to 4	5 to 9	10 or more		Less than 2	2 to 4	5 to 9	10 or more
WOMEN EVER MARRIED, 15 TO 44 YEARS OLD										
Residence										
Total	28,690	2,499	4,050	6,956	15,184	1,952	338	788	1,516	2,729
Metropolitan	18,899	1,624	2,700	4,715	9,860	1,895	320	762	1,477	2,664
Nonmetropolitan	9,791	875	1,350	2,241	5,324	2,063	372	840	1,596	2,848
Years of School Completed										
Total	28,690	2,499	4,050	6,956	15,184	1,952	338	788	1,516	2,729
Elementary: 0 to 7 years	890	44	104	161	580	3,016	(B)	1,476	2,350	3,604
8 years	860	72	82	141	566	2,804	(B)	1,439	2,075	3,473
High school: 1 to 3 years	4,040	409	518	785	2,327	2,425	625	1,154	1,944	3.187
4 years	13,870	1,129	1,908	3,300	7,532	1,948	319	835	1,543	2,652
College: 1 to 3 years	4,898	468	748	1,304	2,378	1,675	189	611	1,346	2,482
4 years or more	4,133	377	690	1,265	1,801	1,426	122	393	1,184	2,265
Age at First Marriage										
Total	28,690	2,499	4.050	6,956	15,184	1,952	338	788	1,516	2,729
14 to 17 years	5,568	335	596	996	3,642	2,521	561	1,053	1,828	3,131
18 and 19 years	9,006	635	1,171	2,035	5,165	2,083	320	875	1,546	2,785
20 and 21 years	6,859	637	973	1,768	3,480	1,791	316	713	1,432	2,545
22 to 24 years	4,973	540	827	1,416	2,191	1,594	196	605	1,402	2,435
25 years and over	2,284	353	483	743	706	1,316	419	714	1,429	2,057
WIVES 15 TO 44 YEARS OLD IN MARRIED-COUPLE FAMILIES										
Family Income										
Total	23,839	2,173	3,378	5,711	12,567	1,975	327	797	1,583	2,755
Under $3,000	325	74	71	54	126	1.841	(B)	(B)	(B)	3,086
$3,000 to $4,999	526	93	88	138	207	2,264	624	1,124	2,038	3,636
$5,000 to $7,499	1,308	291	300	272	445	1,857	477	1,144	1,929	3,196
$7,500 to $9,999	1,644	265	352	390	638	1,987	359	1,002	1,857	3,285
$10,000 to $14,999	5,154	575	923	1,446	2,210	1,879	320	917	1,696	2,805
$15,000 to $24,999	8,856	595	1,153	2,218	4,891	1,953	232	634	1,510	2,675
$25,000 and over	4.497	152	342	924	3,079	2,083	164	482	1,276	2,597
Income not reported	1,519	130	148	269	972	2,131	359	578	1,550	2,766
Years of School Completed by Civilian Husband										
Total[1]	23,229	2,068	3,225	5,553	12,384	1,986	326	788	1,581	2,756
Elementary: 0 to 7 years	961	45	91	172	653	2,997	(B)	1,368	2,199	3,546
8 years	937	51	63	150	674	2,671	(B)	(B)	2,099	3,111
High school: 1 to 3 years	2,707	284	348	520	1,555	2,269	460	1,112	1.833	3,005
4 years	8,899	818	1,267	2,041	4,774	2,006	352	869	1,624	2,754
College: 1 to 3 years	4,236	452	705	1,167	1,913	1,731	269	664	1,512	2.602
4 years or more	5,488	418	751	1,503	2,815	1,717	137	512	1,368	2,461
Major Occupation Group of Employed Civilian Husband										
Total[1]	22,026	1,934	3,039	5,324	11,729	1,974	323	786	1,574	2,735
Professional, technical, and kindred workers	3,760	253	462	1,038	2,007	1,743	172	534	1,326	2,436
Managers and administrators, except farm	3,531	217	384	759	2,172	2,049	260	576	1,542	2,665
Sales workers	1,366	121	168	331	745	1,834	143	721	1,299	2,598
Clerical and kindred workers	1,091	91	169	270	561	1,892	216	715	1,490	2.710
Craft and kindred workers	5,426	528	774	1,278	2,845	2,007	372	826	1,660	2,789
Operatives, including transport	3,816	365	595	935	1,921	2,106	393	1,010	1,757	2,942
Service workers, including private household	1,148	127	164	248	610	2,035	397	863	1,633	2,854
Laborers, except farm	1,131	164	221	277	469	1,799	364	883	1,709	2,784
Farm workers	757	68	101	189	399	2,395	569	1.023	1,891	3.294

---

[1] Excludes wives for whom the husband's record was not located.

Table 11. Children Ever Born Per 1,000 Women Ever Married, by Interval Since First Marriage Began and Selected Characteristics—Continued

Part C. Black

Subject	Women (thousands)					Children ever born per 1,000 women				
	Total	Years since first marriage				Total	Years since first marriage			
		Less than 2	2 to 4	5 to 9	10 or more		Less than 2	2 to 4	5 to 9	10 or more
WOMEN EVER MARRIED, 15 TO 44 YEARS OLD										
Residence										
Total	3,204	289	394	731	1,790	2,805	1,245	1,428	2,049	3,669
Metropolitan	2,474	227	298	560	1,389	2,706	1,199	1,447	1,933	3,534
Nonmetropolitan	730	62	96	171	401	3,142	(B)	1,366	2,430	4,139
Years of School Completed										
Total	3,204	289	394	731	1,790	2,805	1,245	1,428	2,049	3,669
Not a high school graduate	1,075	74	103	181	717	3,805	(B)	1,934	2,827	4,545
High school, 4 years, or some college	2,128	214	290	550	1,073	2.301	1,103	1,248	1,793	3,085
Age at First Marriage										
Total	3,204	289	394	731	1,790	2,805	1,245	1,428	2,049	3,669
14 to 17 years	755	20	66	117	553	3,613	(B)	(B)	2,279	4,282
18 and 19 years	819	67	66	165	521	2,801	(B)	(B)	1,904	3,534
20 and 21 years	649	56	105	172	317	2,534	(B)	1,516	1,917	3,463
22 to 24 years	571	74	80	149	269	2,402	(B)	1,257	2,014	3,260
25 years and over	409	73	78	128	130	2,313	(B)	1,769	2,250	2,954
WIVES 15 TO 44 YEARS OLD IN MARRIED-COUPLE FAMILIES										
Family Income										
Total	1,918	221	254	437	1,006	2,694	1,208	1,357	2,041	3,642
Under $5,000	190	45	33	42	70	2,658	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
$5,000 to $9,999	413	58	66	89	200	2,944	(B)	(B)	2,247	4,240
$10,000 and over	1,210	107	144	283	676	2,585	1,439	1,229	1,809	3,380
Income not reported	105	10	12	23	60	3,056	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
Years of School Completed by Civilian Husband										
Total[1]	1,859	210	236	422	990	2,713	1,233	1,339	2,030	3,647
Not a high school graduate	670	60	65	120	426	3,505	(B)	(B)	2,810	4,209
High school, 4 years, or some college	1,189	150	171	302	564	2,266	1,127	1,099	1,720	3,224
Major Occupation Group of Employed Civilian Husband										
Total[1]	1,672	188	209	395	881	2,633	1,253	1,375	1,989	3.514
White-collar	415	45	45	121	204	1,992	(B)	(B)	1,599	2,655
Blue-collar and service workers	1,225	138	159	267	661	2,803	1,326	1,409	2,097	3,731
Farm workers	33	5	5	7	16	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)

---

[1] Excludes wives for whom the husband's record was not located.

Table 11. Children Ever Born Per 1,000 Women Ever Married, by Interval Since First Marriage Began and Selected Characteristics—Continued

Part D. Spanish Origin

Subject	Women (thousands)				Children ever born per 1,000 women			
	Total	Years since first marriage			Total	Years since first marriage		
		Less than 5	5 to 9	10 or more		Less than 5	5 to 9	10 or more
WOMEN EVER MARRIED, 15 TO 44 YEARS OLD								
Residence								
Total	2,099	613	522	965	2,271	951	2,023	3,242
Metropolitan	1,806	519	448	838	2,232	921	2,039	3,147
Nonmetropolitan	294	94	73	126	2,506	1,117	(B)	3,870
Years of School Completed								
Total	2,099	613	522	965	2,271	951	2,023	3,242
Not a high school graduate	1,081	298	237	547	2,739	1,198	2,400	3,723
High school, 4 years, or some college	1,018	315	285	418	1,773	717	1,709	2,612
Age at First Marriage								
Total	2,099	613	522	965	2,271	951	2,023	3,242
14 to 17 years	479	112	84	283	2,832	1,009	2,099	3,771
18 and 19 years	585	149	142	295	2,391	1,027	1,827	3,353
20 and 21 years	397	124	101	173	2,043	1,032	1,824	2,891
22 to 24 years	372	141	96	136	1,852	667	2,094	2,898
25 years and over	265	88	99	78	1,921	1,068	2,384	2,282
WIVES 15 TO 44 YEARS OLD IN MARRIED-COUPLE FAMILIES								
Family Income								
Total	1,612	493	418	702	2,281	915	2,144	3,322
Under $10,000	594	232	167	196	2,315	1,134	2,365	3,658
$10,000 and over	922	223	227	472	2,262	758	1,855	3,174
Income not reported	95	37	25	34	2,284	(B)	(B)	(B)
Years of School Completed by Civilian Husband								
Total[1]	1,569	471	409	691	2,297	921	2,130	3,327
Not a high school graduate	757	210	175	373	2,710	1,155	2,391	3,727
High school, 4 years, or some college	811	261	234	318	1,915	732	1,934	2,858
Major Occupation Group of Employed Civilian Husband								
Total[1]	1,431	429	365	636	2,286	930	2,134	3,291
White-collar workers	357	91	91	176	1,937	560	1,666	2,786
Blue-collar and service workers	992	308	256	429	2,344	1,016	2,219	3,366
Farm workers	81	31	19	32	3,108	(B)	(B)	(B)

[1] Excludes wives for whom the husband's record was not located.

Table 12. Children Ever Born Per 1,000 Wives in Married-Couple Families, by Selected Characteristics

Part A. All Races

Subject	15 to 24 years		25 to 34 years		35 to 44 years	
	Number of wives (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 wives	Number of wives (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 wives	Number of wives (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 wives
YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED BY CIVILIAN HUSBAND						
Total[1]	4,998	829	11,835	1,806	9,476	2,949
Elementary: 0 to 7 years	133	1,607	410	2,736	635	3,958
8 years	136	1,263	330	2,555	572	3,285
High school: 1 to 3 years	811	1,054	1,108	2,338	1,219	3,260
4 years	2,165	842	4,191	1,957	3,386	2,915
College: 1 to 3 years	969	652	2,298	1,644	1,331	2,762
4 years	372	423	1,696	1,365	1,126	2,604
5 years or more	145	482	1,494	1,323	1,062	2,548
LABOR FORCE STATUS OF HUSBAND						
Total[1]	4,998	829	11,835	1,806	9,476	2,949
In civilian labor force	4,609	828	11,238	1,805	8,893	2,927
Employed	4,440	823	10,979	1,800	8,735	2,917
Unemployed	169	961	258	2,021	159	3,480
In Armed Forces	236	821	273	1,794	133	2,707
Not in labor force	122	891	289	1,879	438	3,466
MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP OF EMPLOYED CIVILIAN HUSBAND						
Total[1]	4,440	823	10,979	1,800	8,735	2,917
Professional, technical, and kindred workers	380	529	2,174	1,401	1,498	2,558
Managers and administrators, except farm	392	674	1,646	1,659	1,663	2,761
Sales workers	235	622	641	1,524	547	2,775
Clerical and kindred workers	223	722	574	1,661	437	2,873
Craft and kindred workers	1,255	823	2,603	1,975	1,948	2,944
Operatives, including transport	1,091	1,004	1,885	2,105	1,436	3,276
Service workers, including private household	274	821	604	1,849	494	3,075
Laborers, except farm	421	863	540	2,028	393	3,129
Farm workers	169	965	312	2,356	320	3,436
FAMILY INCOME						
Wives in labor force	2,940	583	6,288	1,520	5,422	2,807
Under $7,500	494	759	401	1,968	278	3,317
Under $3,000	68	(B)	71	(B)	55	(B)
$3,000 to $4,999	105	722	97	2,395	71	(B)
$5,000 to $7,499	321	783	233	1,850	152	3,239
$7,500 to $9,999	366	597	352	2,032	238	3,154
$10,000 to $14,999	906	608	1,309	1,725	831	3,028
$15,000 to $24,999	909	515	2,713	1,472	2,033	2,748
$25,000 and over	136	292	1,243	1,147	1,610	2,625
Income not reported	130	490	270	1,407	431	2,827
Wives not in labor force	2,057	1,180	5,547	2,129	4,054	3,138
Under $7,500	558	1,201	538	2,481	360	4,028
Under $3,000	100	1,051	88	2,837	41	(B)
$3,000 to $4,999	144	1,445	115	2,565	125	3,906
$5,000 to $7,499	314	1,137	335	2,358	194	4,287
$7,500 to $9,999	308	1,230	420	2,346	223	4,130
$10,000 to $14,999	603	1,228	1,365	2,159	689	3,135
$15,000 to $24,999	447	1,076	2,106	2,065	1,396	3,000
$25,000 and over	52	(B)	790	1,946	969	2,807
Income not reported	89	1,063	327	2,003	418	3,076

---

[1] Excludes wives for whom the husband's record was not located.

Table 12. Children Ever Born Per 1,000 Wives in Married-Couple Families, by Selected Characteristics—Continued

Part B. White

Subject	15 to 24 years		25 to 34 years		35 to 44 years	
	Number of wives (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 wives	Number of wives (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 wives	Number of wives (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 wives
YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED BY CIVILIAN HUSBAND						
Total[1]	4,596	797	10,699	1,777	8,535	2,859
Elementary: 0 to 7 years	123	1,567	357	2,600	480	3,659
8 years	126	1,162	287	2,449	524	3,155
High school: 1 to 3 years	731	1,060	942	2,255	1,033	3,139
4 years	2,002	807	3,798	1,950	3,096	2,850
College: 1 to 3 years	910	616	2,093	1,631	1,232	2,722
4 years or more	474	397	2,961	1,344	2,051	2,560
LABOR FORCE STATUS OF HUSBAND						
Total[1]	4,596	797	10,699	1,777	8,535	2,859
In civilian labor force	4,268	797	10,190	1,777	8,049	2,845
Employed	4,122	793	9,981	1,773	7,923	2,841
Unemployed	145	921	209	1,948	126	3,129
In Armed Forces	202	809	228	1,781	107	2,642
Not in labor force	99	781	249	1,822	366	3,216
MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP OF EMPLOYED CIVILIAN HUSBAND						
Total[1]	4,122	793	9,981	1,773	7,923	2,841
Professional, technical, and kindred workers	354	464	2,005	1,411	1,402	2,542
Managers and administrators, except farm	379	651	1,562	1,652	1,591	2,771
Sales workers	228	620	611	1,502	527	2,745
Clerical and kindred workers	188	669	507	1,670	396	2,754
Craft and kindred workers	1,216	820	2,407	1,941	1,802	2,897
Operatives, including transport	984	972	1,631	2,054	1,201	3,108
Service workers, including private household	234	794	502	1,834	413	2,982
Laborers, except farm	383	816	454	1,955	294	2,834
Farm workers	157	877	302	2,298	298	3,294
FAMILY INCOME						
Wives in labor force	2,694	545	5,513	1,463	4,801	2,711
Under $7,500	405	689	311	1,830	210	2,790
Under $3,000	51	(B)	45	(B)	45	(B)
$3,000 to $4,999	83	708	67	(B)	56	(B)
$5,000 to $7,499	271	724	199	1,718	109	2,747
$7,500 to $9,999	326	571	286	1,910	192	3,055
$10,000 to $14,999	839	582	1,142	1,636	690	2,889
$15,000 to $24,999	872	490	2,416	1,446	1,825	2,697
$25,000 and over	131	266	1,117	1,127	1,497	2,601
Income not reported	120	447	240	1,377	388	2,666
Wives not in labor force	1,902	1,154	5,186	2,109	3,734	3,049
Under $7,500	490	1,153	463	2,467	278	3,863
Under $3,000	79	988	73	(B)	31	(B)
$3,000 to $4,999	123	1,377	96	2,433	100	3,885
$5,000 to $7,499	288	1,108	294	2,342	147	3,972
$7,500 to $9,999	289	1,225	368	2,361	183	3,961
$10,000 to $14,999	567	1,195	1,276	2,138	640	3,010
$15,000 to $24,999	425	1,063	2,010	2,053	1,309	2,963
$25,000 and over	50	(B)	765	1,930	938	2,815
Income not reported	82	1,021	303	1,967	386	2,954

[1] Excludes wives for whom the husband's record was not located.

Table 12. Children Ever Born Per 1,000 Wives in Married-Couple Families, by Selected Characteristics—Continued

Part C. Black

Subject	15 to 24 years		25 to 34 years		35 to 44 years	
	Number of wives (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 wives	Number of wives (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 wives	Number of wives (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 wives
YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED BY CIVILIAN HUSBAND						
Total[1]	337	1,281	845	2,218	736	3,890
Elementary: 0 to 8 years	20	(B)	82	3,573	181	4,768
High school: 1 to 3 years	70	(B)	149	2,854	170	3,830
4 years	146	1,319	324	2,064	243	3,696
College: 1 year or more	80	1,203	261	1,606	135	3,106
LABOR FORCE STATUS OF HUSBAND						
Total[1]	337	1,281	845	2,218	736	3,890
In civilian labor force	296	1,266	792	2,195	669	3,796
Employed	273	1,271	757	2,177	642	3,750
Unemployed	22	(B)	35	(B)	27	(B)
In Armed Forces	19	(B)	28	(B)	8	(B)
Not in labor force	19	(B)	25	(B)	59	(B)
MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP OF EMPLOYED CIVILIAN HUSBAND						
Total[1]	273	1,271	757	2,177	642	3,750
White-collar workers	65	(B)	216	1,615	134	2,961
Blue-collar and service workers	199	1,221	534	2,363	491	3,927
Farm workers	9	(B)	7	(B)	16	(B)
FAMILY INCOME						
Wives in labor force	208	1,091	619	1,995	494	3,599
Under $7,500	74	(B)	80	2,475	57	(B)
$7,500 and over	123	1,073	519	1,934	406	3,416
Income not reported	10	(B)	20	(B)	31	(B)
Wives not in labor force	129	1,586	226	2,827	242	4,485
Under $7,500	64	(B)	50	(B)	71	(B)
$7,500 and over	59	(B)	162	2,846	147	4,483
Income not reported	7	(B)	13	(B)	24	(B)

[1] Excludes wives for whom the husband's record was not located.

Table 12. Children Ever Born Per 1,000 Wives in Married-Couple Families, by Selected Characteristics—Continued

Part D. Spanish Origin

Subject	15 to 24 years		25 to 34 years		35 to 44 years	
	Number of wives (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 wives	Number of wives (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 wives	Number of wives (thousands)	Children ever born per 1,000 wives
YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED BY CIVILIAN HUSBAND						
Total[1]	384	1,121	747	2,189	481	3,349
Elementary: 0 to 8 years	83	1,687	196	2,628	178	4,157
High school: 1 to 3 years	103	1,181	103	2,518	93	2,912
4 years	103	946	218	1,983	125	2,909
College: 1 year or more	80	735	208	1,859	77	2,769
LABOR FORCE STATUS OF HUSBAND						
Total[1]	384	1,121	747	2,189	481	3,349
In civilian labor force	351	1,143	696	2,200	443	3,318
Employed	329	1,109	672	2,191	430	3,335
Unemployed	21	(B)	24	(B)	14	(B)
In Armed Forces	9	(B)	21	(B)	6	(B)
Not in labor force	19	(B)	29	(B)	30	(B)
MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP OF EMPLOYED CIVILIAN HUSBAND						
Total	329	1,109	672	2,191	430	3,335
White-collar workers	51	(B)	191	1,733	116	2,749
Blue-collar and service workers	256	1,188	444	2,297	292	3,428
Farm workers	22	(B)	38	(B)	22	(B)
FAMILY INCOME						
Wives in labor force	183	919	358	1,895	258	3,187
Under $7,500	54	(B)	44	(B)	25	(B)
$7,500 and over	120	942	298	1,919	215	3,167
Income not reported	9	(B)	16	(B)	20	(B)
Wives not in labor force	201	1,304	389	2,461	223	3,535
Under $7,500	79	1,582	101	2,713	42	(B)
$7,500 and over	113	1,115	264	2,383	164	3,457
Income not reported	9	(B)	24	(B)	17	(B)

[1] Excludes wives for whom the husband's record was not located.

Table 13. Children Ever Born to Wives in Married-Couple Families, by Selected Characteristics

Part A. All Races

Subject	Wives 35 to 44 years old								Children ever born	
	Number (thousands)	Percent with specified number of children ever born							Number (thousands)	Per 1,000 wives
		Total	None	1	2	3	4	5 or more		
REGION OF RESIDENCE										
Total	9,476	100.0	6.3	10.0	26.8	26.4	15.2	15.3	27,944	2,949
Northeast	2,090	100.0	6.4	9.1	27.8	28.1	13.2	15.4	6,121	2,929
North Central	2,525	100.0	5.7	8.7	26.2	25.6	17.1	16.7	7,727	3,061
South	3,167	100.0	6.1	12.2	27.1	25.2	15.0	14.4	9,138	2,885
West	1,694	100.0	7.6	9.0	25.7	27.7	15.1	14.9	4,959	2,927
METROPOLITAN-NONMETROPOLITAN										
Total	9,476	100.0	6.3	10.0	26.8	26.4	15.2	15.3	27,944	2,949
Metropolitan	6,262	100.0	6.8	10.4	27.3	26.8	14.3	14.3	18,013	2,876
In central cities	2,040	100.0	8.7	10.8	27.4	23.5	13.6	16.0	5,853	2,870
Outside central cities	4,223	100.0	5.9	10.2	27.3	28.5	14.6	13.5	12,160	2,880
Nonmetropolitan	3,214	100.0	5.4	9.3	25.7	25.5	16.9	17.3	9,931	3,090
FARM-NONFARM										
Total	9,476	100.0	6.3	10.0	26.8	26.4	15.2	15.3	27,944	2,949
Nonfarm	9,038	100.0	6.4	10.2	26.7	26.3	15.2	15.2	26,562	2,939
Farm	438	100.0	3.9	6.6	29.0	28.3	15.1	17.1	1,382	3,155
YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED BY WIFE										
Total	9,476	100.0	6.3	10.0	26.8	26.4	15.2	15.3	27,944	2,949
Elementary: 0 to 7 years	443	100.0	7.5	8.1	14.5	19.2	12.9	37.8	1,730	3,908
8 years	366	100.0	3.8	9.6	18.1	21.9	20.0	26.6	1,306	3,568
High school: 1 to 3 years	1,472	100.0	4.3	7.3	18.9	23.8	19.6	26.0	5,247	3,565
4 years	4,488	100.0	5.7	10.4	26.6	28.6	15.9	12.8	12,851	2,863
College: 1 to 3 years	1,409	100.0	7.0	10.3	32.3	27.0	12.8	10.6	3,770	2,675
4 years	824	100.0	8.4	11.3	37.6	25.0	9.3	8.5	2,030	2,462
5 years or more	474	100.0	13.1	13.9	36.0	24.4	10.5	2.1	1,011	2,133
LABOR FORCE STATUS OF WIFE										
Total	9,476	100.0	6.3	10.0	26.8	26.4	15.2	15.3	27,944	2,949
In labor force	5,422	100.0	7.0	11.0	28.6	26.5	13.7	13.3	15,221	2,807
Not in labor force	4,054	100.0	5.4	8.7	24.3	26.3	17.2	18.0	12,723	3,138
LABOR FORCE STATUS OF CIVILIAN HUSBAND										
Total[1]	9,476	100.0	6.3	10.0	26.8	26.4	15.2	15.3	27,944	2,949
In labor force	8,893	100.0	6.2	10.2	27.2	26.5	15.0	14.9	26,032	2,927
Employed	8,735	100.0	6.1	10.3	27.2	26.6	15.1	14.7	25,480	2,917
Unemployed	159	100.0	7.0	7.6	24.1	23.4	10.8	27.2	552	3,480
Not in labor force	438	100.0	8.7	7.1	18.7	22.4	17.6	25.6	1,520	3,466
MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP OF EMPLOYED CIVILIAN HUSBAND										
Total[1]	8,735	100.0	6.1	10.3	27.2	26.6	15.1	14.7	25,480	2,917
Professional, technical, and kindred workers	1,498	100.0	7.5	11.2	33.6	26.6	12.3	8.7	3,833	2,558
Managers and administrators, except farm	1,663	100.0	5.9	11.2	28.1	29.8	13.7	11.3	4,591	2,761
Sales workers	547	100.0	6.4	8.2	32.6	23.8	18.7	10.3	1,517	2,775
Clerical and kindred workers	437	100.0	6.9	9.6	28.0	26.6	15.1	13.8	1,254	2,873
Craft and kindred workers	1,948	100.0	6.2	10.5	25.0	26.0	17.4	14.9	5,733	2,944
Operatives, including transport	1,436	100.0	4.8	9.3	22.6	25.0	15.9	22.4	4,705	3,276
Service workers, including private household	494	100.0	5.7	10.5	24.7	27.9	14.4	16.8	1,520	3,075
Laborers, except farm	393	100.0	6.6	11.0	24.0	25.0	14.0	19.4	1,228	3,129
Farm workers	320	100.0	5.6	7.2	24.1	24.4	14.7	24.1	1,099	3,436
FAMILY INCOME										
Total	9,476	100.0	6.3	10.0	26.8	26.4	15.2	15.3	27,944	2,949
Under $5,000	292	100.0	8.5	8.2	16.4	23.2	11.9	31.7	1,046	6,654
$5,000 to $7,499	347	100.0	6.9	6.6	15.6	18.2	17.3	35.4	1,326	3,826
$7,500 to $9,999	461	100.0	4.5	10.8	17.5	21.2	18.6	27.3	1,672	3,625
$10,000 to $14,999	1,519	100.0	5.7	10.4	25.4	24.0	17.2	17.4	4,674	3,076
$15,000 and over	6,007	100.0	6.3	10.4	29.0	27.7	14.6	12.0	16,721	2,784
Income not reported	849	100.0	7.4	8.4	26.6	28.5	14.4	14.8	2,505	2,949

[1] Excludes wives for whom the husband's record was not located.

Table 13. Children Ever Born to Wives in Married-Couple Families, by Selected Characteristics—Continued

Part B. White

Subject	Wives 35 to 44 years old								Children ever born	
	Number (thousands)	Percent with specified number of children ever born							Number (thousands)	Per 1,000 wives
		Total	None	1	2	3	4	5 or more		
REGION OF RESIDENCE										
Total	8,535	100.0	6.3	10.0	27.7	27.3	15.3	13.3	24,397	2,859
Northeast	1,922	100.0	6.3	8.9	28.5	28.9	13.0	14.3	5,552	2,889
North Central	2,360	100.0	5.8	9.2	26.5	26.1	17.0	15.4	7,059	2,991
South	2,739	100.0	6.0	12.3	28.9	26.9	15.1	10.8	7,439	2,716
West	1,514	100.0	7.5	8.8	26.7	27.8	15.7	13.5	4,348	2,871
METROPOLITAN-NONMETROPOLITAN										
Total	8,535	100.0	6.3	10.0	27.7	27.3	15.3	13.3	24,397	2,859
Metropolitan	5,558	100.0	6.9	10.4	28.2	27.9	14.4	12.2	15,470	2,783
In central cities	1,613	100.0	9.5	10.6	29.3	24.7	13.6	12.3	4,338	2,690
Outside central cities	3,946	100.0	5.8	10.3	27.8	29.2	14.7	12.2	11,132	2,821
Nonmetropolitan	2,976	100.0	5.1	9.3	26.9	26.3	16.9	15.5	8,927	3,000
FARM-NONFARM										
Total	8,535	100.0	6.3	10.0	27.7	27.3	15.3	13.3	24,397	2,859
Nonfarm	8,110	100.0	6.4	10.2	27.7	27.2	15.3	13.2	23,095	2,848
Farm	425	100.0	4.0	6.8	29.5	29.2	15.3	15.1	1,302	3,065
YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED BY WIFE										
Total	8,535	100.0	6.3	10.0	27.7	27.3	15.3	13.3	24,397	2,859
Elementary: 0 to 7 years	336	100.0	6.9	7.5	17.9	22.7	13.7	31.3	1,195	3,563
8 years	323	100.0	3.7	9.0	19.8	23.2	20.4	23.8	1,106	3,422
High school: 1 to 3 years	1,245	100.0	4.2	7.9	20.1	25.0	21.0	21.8	4,202	3,375
4 years	4,144	100.0	5.8	10.4	27.0	29.5	15.8	11.6	11,676	2,818
College: 1 to 3 years	1,294	100.0	7.3	10.0	33.5	27.1	12.4	9.8	3,418	2,641
4 years or more	1,192	100.0	9.8	12.2	37.2	24.9	9.6	6.4	2,801	2,350
LABOR FORCE STATUS OF WIFE										
Total	8,535	100.0	6.3	10.0	27.7	27.3	15.3	13.3	24,397	2,859
In labor force	4,801	100.0	7.1	11.0	29.8	27.6	13.2	11.3	13,014	2,711
Not in labor force	3,734	100.0	5.2	8.9	25.2	26.9	17.9	15.9	11,383	3,049
LABOR FORCE STATUS OF CIVILIAN HUSBAND										
Total[1]	8,415	100.0	6.3	10.1	27.7	27.2	15.3	13.4	24,080	2,861
In labor force	8,049	100.0	6.2	10.2	28.1	27.4	15.1	13.0	22,903	2,845
Employed	7,923	100.0	6.1	10.3	28.0	27.4	15.2	12.9	22,508	2,841
Unemployed	126	100.0	7.9	7.9	29.9	26.0	9.4	18.9	395	3,129
Not in labor force	366	100.0	8.5	6.6	20.5	24.3	18.6	21.6	1,177	3,216
MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP OF EMPLOYED CIVILIAN HUSBAND										
Total[1]	7,923	100.0	6.1	10.3	28.0	27.4	15.2	12.9	22,508	2,841
Professional, technical, and kindred workers	1,402	100.0	7.5	11.3	33.6	27.2	12.3	8.1	3,563	2,542
Managers and administrators, except farm	1,591	100.0	5.8	10.9	27.8	30.2	13.8	11.4	4,408	2,771
Sales workers	527	100.0	6.6	8.2	32.6	24.1	19.0	9.5	1,446	2,745
Clerical and kindred workers	396	100.0	7.1	10.4	29.0	28.0	13.6	11.9	1,091	2,754
Craft and kindred workers	1,802	100.0	6.1	10.3	25.8	26.8	17.2	13.7	5,222	2,897
Operatives, including transport	1,201	100.0	4.8	9.5	24.0	27.3	16.2	18.2	3,732	3,108
Service workers, including private household	413	100.0	5.6	11.4	26.6	25.4	15.0	16.0	1,231	2,982
Laborers, except farm	294	100.0	6.8	10.9	27.2	26.9	14.6	13.6	834	2,834
Farm workers	298	100.0	5.4	7.4	25.8	24.7	15.7	21.1	981	3,294
FAMILY INCOME										
Total	8,535	100.0	6.3	10.0	27.7	27.3	15.3	13.3	24,397	2,859
Under $5,000	232	100.0	8.6	7.7	17.6	25.8	14.6	25.8	778	3,353
$5,000 to $7,499	256	100.0	5.1	7.8	19.1	21.5	19.1	27.3	883	3,450
$7,500 to $9,999	375	100.0	4.3	11.2	19.1	21.0	19.7	24.7	1,311	3,498
$10,000 to $14,999	1,330	100.0	5.8	10.2	26.5	25.3	17.5	14.6	3,918	2,947
$15,000 and over	5,569	100.0	6.3	10.4	29.4	28.3	14.4	11.2	15,334	2,753
Income not report	773	100.0	7.8	8.2	28.3	29.1	14.2	12.4	2,173	2,809

[1] Excludes wives for whom the husband's record was not located.

Table 13. Children Ever Born to Wives in Married-Couple Families, by Selected Characteristics—Continued

Part C. Black

Subject	Wives 35 to 44 years old								Children ever born	
	Number (thousands)	Percent with specified number of children ever born							Number (thousands)	Per 1,000 wives
		Total	None	1	2	3	4	5 or more		
REGION OF RESIDENCE										
Total	736	100.0	6.8	9.6	16.2	15.9	15.6	35.9	2,862	3,890
Northeast	138	100.0	9.4	11.6	15.2	16.7	16.7	30.4	485	3,513
North Central	148	100.0	3.4	2.0	22.3	17.6	18.9	35.8	600	4,045
South	389	100.0	6.4	11.5	13.6	13.1	15.6	39.7	1,594	4,100
West	61	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	184	(B)
METROPOLITAN-NONMETROPOLITAN										
Total	736	100.0	6.8	9.6	16.2	15.9	15.6	35.9	2,862	3,890
Metropolitan	543	100.0	5.7	9.9	18.8	17.1	14.4	34.1	2,047	3,770
In central cities	364	100.0	5.5	10.4	21.2	16.2	14.3	32.4	1,323	3,631
Outside central cities	179	100.0	6.2	9.0	14.0	18.5	14.6	37.6	724	4,054
Nonmetropolitan	193	100.0	9.8	8.8	8.8	12.4	19.1	40.9	815	4,230
YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED BY WIFE										
Total	736	100.0	6.8	9.6	16.2	15.9	15.6	35.9	2,862	3,890
Elementary: 0 to 8 years	107	100.0	11.3	11.3	5.7	6.6	12.3	52.8	516	4,822
High school: 1 to 3 years	208	100.0	5.8	4.8	12.0	13.9	12.0	51.4	972	4,681
4 years	277	100.0	4.0	10.5	19.5	17.0	20.2	28.9	983	3,553
College: 1 year or more	144	100.0	10.4	13.9	23.6	23.6	13.9	14.6	392	2,712
LABOR FORCE STATUS OF WIFE										
Total	736	100.0	6.8	9.6	16.2	15.9	15.6	35.9	2,862	3,890
In labor force	494	100.0	5.9	11.8	18.3	16.2	18.5	29.4	1,778	3,599
Not in labor force	242	100.0	8.7	5.4	12.0	14.9	9.5	49.4	1,084	4,485
LABOR FORCE STATUS OF CIVILIAN HUSBAND										
Total[1]	728	100.0	6.9	9.8	16.1	16.1	15.1	36.1	2,831	3,889
In labor force	669	100.0	6.7	9.9	16.6	16.6	15.1	35.1	2,539	3,796
Employed	642	100.0	6.7	10.0	17.3	16.8	15.1	34.1	2,407	3,750
Unemployed	27	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	131	(B)
Not in the labor force	59	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	292	(B)
MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP OF EMPLOYED CIVILIAN HUSBAND										
Total[1]	642	100.0	6.7	10.0	17.3	16.8	15.1	34.1	2,407	3,750
White-collar workers	134	100.0	9.0	14.2	27.6	11.9	17.2	20.1	396	2,961
Blue-collar and service workers	491	100.0	5.9	8.9	15.2	18.3	15.0	36.7	1,928	3,927
Farm workers	16	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	84	(B)
FAMILY INCOME										
Total	736	100.0	6.8	9.6	16.2	15.9	15.6	35.9	2,862	3,890
Under $5,000	49	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	214	(B)
$5,000 to $7,499	78	100.0	13.8	5.0	6.3	6.3	12.5	56.3	365	4,652
$7,500 to $9,999	79	100.0	6.3	8.9	10.1	20.3	13.9	40.5	331	4,207
$10,000 to $14,999	155	100.0	5.2	9.7	18.2	13.0	14.9	39.0	641	4,142
$15,000 and over	321	100.0	5.9	10.2	20.8	19.3	18.3	25.5	1,073	3,343
Income not reported	54	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	238	(B)

[1] Excludes wives for whom the husband's record was not located.

Table 13. Children Ever Born to Wives in Married-Couple Families, by Selected Characteristics—Continued

Part D. Spanish Origin

Subject	Wives 35 to 44 years old								Children ever born	
	Number (thousands)	Percent with specified number of children ever born							Number (thousands)	Per 1,000 wives
		Total	None	1	2	3	4	5 or more		
REGION OF RESIDENCE										
Total	481	100.0	3.8	9.8	24.2	24.2	14.4	23.8	1,612	3,349
Northeast	93	100.0	7.5	14.0	25.8	26.9	12.9	12.9	246	2,652
North Central	43	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	190	(B)
South	186	100.0	3.3	10.3	25.5	26.1	11.4	23.4	611	3,280
West	159	100.0	1.9	5.7	27.7	21.4	17.6	25.8	564	3,540
METROPOLITAN-NONMETROPOLITAN										
Total	481	100.0	3.8	9.8	24.2	24.2	14.4	23.8	1,612	3,349
Metropolitan	415	100.0	4.3	9.9	25.1	24.2	14.7	21.7	1,339	3,230
In central cities	229	100.0	4.4	10.0	29.7	22.7	13.1	20.1	714	3,114
Outside central cities	185	100.0	4.3	9.7	19.9	25.8	16.7	23.7	626	3,374
Nonmetropolitan	67	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	273	(B)
YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED BY WIFE										
Total	481	100.0	3.8	9.8	24.2	24.2	14.4	23.8	1,612	3,349
Elementary: 0 to 8 years	181	100.0	4.9	3.3	18.1	19.2	15.4	39.0	734	4,055
High school: 1 to 3 years	92	100.0	3.3	9.8	26.1	23.9	16.3	20.7	301	3,265
4 years	140	100.0	3.6	15.1	21.6	32.4	14.4	12.9	411	2,943
College: 1 year or more	68	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	167	(B)
LABOR FORCE STATUS OF WIFE										
Total	481	100.0	3.8	9.8	24.2	24.2	14.4	23.8	1,612	3,349
In labor force	258	100.0	3.1	12.8	27.1	25.2	10.1	21.7	823	3,187
Not in labor force	223	100.0	4.9	6.3	21.0	22.8	19.2	25.9	789	3,535
LABOR FORCE STATUS OF CIVILIAN HUSBAND										
Total[1]	474	100.0	3.6	10.0	24.6	23.5	14.2	24.2	1,590	3,358
In labor force	443	100.0	3.4	10.7	25.4	23.4	13.8	23.4	1,471	3,318
Employed	430	100.0	3.3	10.9	25.1	22.8	14.2	23.7	1,433	3,335
Unemployed	14	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	38	(B)
Not in labor force	30	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	120	(B)
MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP OF EMPLOYED CIVILIAN HUSBAND										
Total[1]	430	100.0	3.3	10.9	25.1	22.8	14.2	23.7	1,433	3,335
White-collar workers	116	100.0	4.3	12.9	32.8	25.0	12.9	12.1	318	2,749
Blue-collar and service workers	292	100.0	3.1	10.7	23.4	22.3	15.1	25.4	1,001	3,428
Farm workers	22	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	114	(B)
FAMILY INCOME										
Total	481	100.0	3.8	9.8	24.2	24.2	14.4	23.8	1,612	3,349
Under $5,000	29	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	99	(B)
$5,000 to $7,499	38	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	132	(B)
$7,500 to $9,999	64	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	226	(B)
$10,000 to $14,999	131	100.0	3.1	6.2	24.6	28.5	16.2	21.5	440	3,369
$15,000 and over	183	100.0	3.3	11.4	26.1	26.6	11.4	21.2	583	3,186
Income not reported	37	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	133	(B)

---

[1] Excludes wives for whom the husband's record was not located.

Table 14. Children Ever Born Per 1,000 Women Ever Married, by Age at First Marriage

(Numbers in thousands)

Race and age at first marriage	Age of woman as of June 1978								
	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 to 39 years	40 to 44 years	45 to 49 years	50 to 54 years	55 to 59 years
ALL RACES									
Number of Women by Age at First Marriage									
Total	1,023	5,200	7,354	7,229	6,262	5,497	5,518	5,832	5,579
14 to 17 years	615	1.161	1,091	1,169	1,292	1,067	1.026	995	781
18 and 19 years	407	2,031	2,233	2,005	1,742	1,542	1,439	1,293	1,101
20 and 21 years	...	1,460	1,922	1,671	1,319	1,265	1.202	1,347	1,246
22 to 24 years	...	548	1,589	1,574	1,066	958	988	1,214	1.224
25 to 29 years	...	...	520	703	586	448	619	642	831
30 to 34 years	...	...	...	107	206	143	142	204	232
35 to 59 years	...	...	...	...	51	73	102	138	164
Children Ever Born Per 1,000 Women by Age at First Marriage									
Total	548	908	1,443	2,135	2.788	3,212	3.236	3,093	2,788
14 to 17 years	720	1,553	2,317	2,966	3,577	3,892	3,745	3,650	3,716
18 and 19 years	290	952	1,736	2,429	3,029	3,457	3.474	3,395	3,083
20 and 21 years	...	558	1,307	2,003	2,707	3.127	3.354	3,147	2,731
22 to 24 years	...	305	880	1,745	2,396	2,884	3,083	2,976	2,736
25 to 29 years	...	...	563	1,294	1,935	2,469	2,499	2,597	2,232
30 to 34 years	...	...	...	850	1.126	1,776	1,887	1,799	1,810
35 to 59 years	...	...	...	...	(B)	(B)	1,206	957	1,415
WHITE									
Number of Women by Age at First Marriage									
Total	945	4,667	6,471	6,360	5,456	4,790	4,836	5,192	5,013
14 to 17 years	572	1,026	916	1,022	1,117	914	857	829	658
18 and 19 years	373	1,852	2,028	1,820	1,536	1,397	1,290	1,194	1,009
20 and 21 years	...	1,302	1,719	1,502	1,194	1,141	1,100	1,243	1,153
22 to 24 years	...	486	1,384	1,346	934	822	868	1,107	1,126
25 to 29 years	...	...	424	580	475	351	534	536	738
30 to 34 years	...	...	...	89	168	108	112	170	200
35 to 59 years	...	...	...	...	31	57	74	114	128
Children Ever Born Per 1,000 Women by Age at First Marriage									
Total	537	857	1,390	2,078	2,681	3,062	3,134	2,986	2,730
14 to 17 years	717	1,508	2,252	2,877	3,402	3,586	3,467	3,439	3,491
18 and 19 years	263	921	1,693	2,375	2,956	3,336	3,340	3,302	2,999
20 and 21 years	...	491	1,265	1,953	2,596	3,014	3,294	3,027	2,735
22 to 24 years	...	224	814	1,686	2,290	2,777	3,051	2,919	2,751
25 to 29 years	...	...	462	1,200	1,840	2,279	2,459	2,479	2,213
30 to 34 years	...	...	...	685	881	1,426	1,911	1,759	1,700
35 to 59 years	...	...	...	...	(B)	(B)	(B)	789	1,055
BLACK									
Number of Women by Age at First Marriage									
Total	69	452	705	709	676	593	574	553	501
14 to 19 years	69	272	337	299	339	258	295	246	195
20 to 24 years	...	179	307	307	211	216	180	165	169
25 years and over	...	...	62	103	126	118	98	142	137
Children Ever Born Per 1,000 Women by Age at First Marriage									
Total	(B)	1,445	1,969	2,629	3,680	4,290	4,098	3,973	3,301
14 to 19 years	(B)	1,607	2,401	3,298	4,162	5,163	4,871	4,667	4,456
20 to 24 years	...	1,212	1,603	2,254	3,635	3,926	3,706	4,018	2,568
25 years and over	...	...	(B)	1,806	2,460	3,085	2,520	2,711	2,569

Table 15. Age at Birth of Latest Child, for Mothers Ever Married, by Children Ever Born

(Percent distribution)

Parity and age of women	Number of women (thousands)	Age at birth of latest child									Median age (years)
		Total	14 to 17 years	18 and 19 years	20 and 21 years	22 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 to 39 years	40 years and over	
All PARITIES											
15 to 19 years	469	100.0	59.2	40.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	<18
20 to 24 years	3,072	100.0	8.7	23.7	37.1	30.5	...	...	...	...	20.9
25 to 29 years	5,502	100.0	2.1	6.4	13.7	35.5	42.3	...	...	...	24.3
30 to 34 years	6,394	100.0	0.8	3.9	7.7	21.6	47.4	18.6	...	...	26.7
35 to 39 years	5,825	100.0	1.0	2.3	6.2	18.8	38.9	26.5	6.4	...	27.8
40 to 44 years	5,158	100.0	1.0	1.9	4.2	13.6	36.3	28.4	12.2	2.5	29.0
45 to 49 years	5,122	100.0	0.6	1.8	3.8	11.8	29.5	30.3	16.9	5.3	30.4
50 to 54 years	5,333	100.0	1.2	2.1	3.6	10.3	25.9	29.3	20.1	7.6	31.2
55 to 59 years	4,960	100.0	1.2	1.9	3.8	9.8	23.0	29.5	22.0	8.8	31.7
1 CHILD EVER BORN											
15 to 19 years	392	100.0	60.2	39.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	<18
20 to 24 years	1,789	100.0	13.2	28.6	35.1	23.2	...	...	...	...	20.5
25 to 29 years	2,079	100.0	4.5	11.4	17.2	33.6	33.3	...	...	...	23.5
30 to 34 years	1,295	100.0	3.0	10.9	12.3	21.2	38.6	13.9	...	...	25.3
35 to 39 years	697	100.0	6.9	9.3	14.8	19.2	25.9	19.3	4.7	...	25.0
40 to 44 years	574	100.0	7.7	10.8	14.1	19.1	25.4	13.2	8.0	1.6	24.7
45 to 49 years	568	100.0	4.9	10.1	11.9	18.5	24.0	15.8	11.3	3.5	26.0
50 to 54 years	718	100.0	7.7	9.8	10.5	19.4	24.1	18.4	7.3	2.8	25.5
55 to 59 years	820	100.0	6.3	8.0	12.5	18.6	23.6	17.4	9.6	4.0	26.0
2 CHILDREN EVER BORN											
15 to 19 years	63	100.0	(B)	(B)	...	...	...	...	...	...	(B)
20 to 24 years	1,004	100.0	3.1	18.8	40.2	37.9	...	...	...	...	21.4
25 to 29 years	2,178	100.0	0.9	4.7	13.6	39.1	41.7	...	...	...	24.4
30 to 34 years	2,674	100.0	0.4	3.1	8.4	23.6	48.7	15.9	...	...	26.5
35 to 39 years	1,834	100.0	0.5	2.9	8.4	24.0	41.1	18.7	4.3	...	26.7
40 to 44 years	1,197	100.0	0.6	2.3	6.9	21.3	40.8	20.6	6.8	0.7	27.3
45 to 49 years	1,230	100.0	0.2	1.9	7.6	22.2	37.6	20.6	8.5	1.6	27.4
50 to 54 years	1,329	100.0	0.5	2.6	5.6	19.0	36.3	22.4	10.7	2.9	28.1
55 to 59 years	1,437	100.0	0.5	1.8	4.1	13.9	34.4	28.9	12.8	3.6	29.3
3 CHILDREN EVER BORN											
15 to 24 years	231	100.0	1.3	13.9	39.8	45.0	...	...	...	...	21.7
25 to 29 years	910	100.0	-	1.4	8.1	32.7	57.8	...	...	...	25.7
30 to 34 years	1,537	100.0	0.2	1.5	5.9	20.5	51.5	20.4	...	...	27.1
35 to 39 years	1,632	100.0	0.1	0.9	4.0	20.6	40.2	28.1	6.0	...	28.0
40 to 44 years	1,344	100.0	-	0.2	2.9	15.8	45.3	27.5	7.2	1.2	28.4
45 to 49 years	1,217	100.0	-	0.8	2.3	12.2	39.3	32.4	10.4	2.6	29.4
50 to 54 years	1,290	100.0	0.1	0.5	2.6	8.4	30.4	37.3	16.8	3.9	31.1
55 to 59 years	1,120	100.0	0.1	0.3	1.5	7.4	21.5	40.5	23.0	5.7	32.4
4 CHILDREN EVER BORN											
15 to 29 years	308	100.0	0.3	1.9	11.6	34.7	51.3	...	...	...	25.1
30 to 34 years	512	100.0	-	0.3	3.0	19.9	50.3	26.5	...	...	27.7
35 to 39 years	863	100.0	-	0.3	3.6	15.2	43.0	32.1	5.9	...	28.6
40 to 44 years	903	100.0	-	0.3	1.3	10.2	36.9	35.9	12.8	2.6	30.2
45 to 49 years	866	100.0	-	-	0.6	5.3	30.0	39.4	19.8	4.9	31.8
50 to 54 years	833	100.0	-	-	0.5	4.3	23.3	38.8	23.9	9.2	32.8
55 to 59 years	709	100.0	-	-	1.3	4.6	20.1	33.7	29.2	11.1	33.6
5 OR MORE CHILDREN EVER BORN											
15 to 29 years	90	100.0	-	-	7.8	44.4	47.8	...	...	...	24.9
30 to 34 years	376	100.0	-	-	1.2	15.0	48.1	35.7	...	...	28.5
35 to 39 years	799	100.0	-	0.2	0.8	6.4	37.8	41.0	13.7	...	30.6
40 to 44 years	1,141	100.0	-	-	0.5	2.8	26.0	39.3	25.3	6.2	32.6
45 to 49 years	1,242	100.0	-	-	0.3	2.8	14.2	38.3	31.9	12.5	34.3
50 to 54 years	1,164	100.0	-	-	0.4	1.3	12.1	28.1	39.5	18.7	36.0
55 to 59 years	874	100.0	-	-	-	1.9	8.1	24.0	41.8	24.1	36.9

Table 16. Interval Since First Marriage Began for Childless Women and Interval Since Birth of Latest Child for Mothers, by Number of Children Ever Born, for Women Ever Married

(Percent distribution)

Age and children ever born	Number of women (thousands)	Interval							Average interval (months)
		Total	Less than 12 months	12 to 23 months	24 to 35 months	36 to 47 months	48 to 59 months	60 months or more	
15 TO 44 YEARS									
Total	32,564	100.0	12.6	10.3	9.1	7.8	6.9	53.4	81.4
Childless	6,145	100.0	18.5	13.1	11.7	9.4	8.6	38.6	63.8
1 child ever born	6,825	100.0	15.5	14.7	11.5	9.3	6.8	42.3	70.5
2 children ever born	8,950	100.0	11.4	9.3	8.7	7.7	7.1	55.8	83.8
3 children ever born	5,653	100.0	9.1	7.7	6.9	6.6	5.8	63.9	95.0
4 children ever born	2,585	100.0	7.3	4.9	5.7	5.7	5.2	71.2	102.6
5 or more children ever born	2,405	100.0	7.5	5.8	5.9	5.5	5.8	69.5	93.8
15 TO 19 YEARS									
Total	1,023	100.0	55.9	29.1	9.9	4.3	0.7	-	12.6
Childless	554	100.0	60.0	28.2	7.9	3.9	-	-	11.1
1 child ever born	392	100.0	49.2	31.4	12.1	5.5	1.9	-	15.1
2 or more children ever born	77	100.0	61.0	23.4	13.0	2.6	-	-	11.2
20 TO 24 YEARS									
Total	5,200	100.0	30.2	22.3	19.1	12.6	8.0	7.7	26.2
Childless	2,128	100.0	28.2	21.4	19.5	14.3	9.2	7.4	27.1
1 child ever born	1,789	100.0	25.6	22.3	19.6	13.1	9.1	10.3	28.8
2 children ever born	1,004	100.0	37.9	24.0	19.2	8.5	5.2	5.2	21.9
3 children ever born	218	100.0	43.8	24.7	14.0	13.1	3.2	1.2	18.5
4 or more children ever born	61	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
25 TO 29 YEARS									
Total	7,354	100.0	15.6	15.5	12.9	12.3	10.7	33.1	46.7
Childless	1,852	100.0	8.5	9.4	10.8	11.0	14.2	46.2	57.6
1 child ever born	2,079	100.0	14.4	17.3	12.3	11.8	8.5	35.7	49.4
2 children ever born	2,178	100.0	17.4	14.6	14.0	14.1	12.1	27.9	42.8
3 children ever born	910	100.0	24.9	22.3	15.9	12.7	5.8	18.4	32.8
4 children ever born	263	100.0	24.9	22.7	13.9	11.2	9.7	17.6	32.7
5 or more children ever born	73	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
30 TO 34 YEARS									
Total	7,229	100.0	7.7	7.2	8.6	8.3	8.6	59.5	74.6
Childless	836	100.0	3.4	2.0	4.9	4.6	7.1	78.0	99.9
1 child ever born	1,295	100.0	6.6	7.6	8.4	7.2	7.0	63.2	83.1
2 children ever born	2,674	100.0	7.1	7.8	8.4	8.7	9.1	58.9	72.8
3 children ever born	1,537	100.0	8.5	7.5	10.0	9.8	10.2	54.0	66.3
4 children ever born	512	100.0	13.5	7.1	8.2	11.6	7.5	52.1	61.9
5 or more children ever born	376	100.0	14.8	12.7	13.5	7.4	8.9	42.8	53.2
35 TO 39 YEARS									
Total	6,262	100.0	2.8	2.9	3.6	4.2	4.6	81.9	116.4
Childless	437	100.0	3.0	1.0	4.7	1.5	2.2	87.5	145.5
1 child ever born	697	100.0	2.4	2.8	2.6	3.8	2.9	85.6	140.4
2 children ever born	1,834	100.0	1.5	2.4	2.1	3.0	3.5	87.4	124.2
3 children ever born	1,632	100.0	2.7	3.4	3.4	4.0	5.7	80.8	110.3
4 children ever born	863	100.0	2.2	2.6	5.4	4.5	6.0	79.3	105.0
5 or more children ever born	799	100.0	6.7	4.8	6.1	8.5	6.1	67.7	86.3
40 TO 44 YEARS									
Total	5,497	100.0	1.2	0.7	1.2	1.6	2.1	93.1	162.0
Childless	338	100.0	0.8	0.5	0.3	1.6	1.0	95.7	220.1
1 child ever born	574	100.0	0.7	0.3	0.7	1.8	1.3	95.3	200.8
2 children ever born	1,197	100.0	0.6	0.3	0.6	0.6	1.1	96.8	176.7
3 children ever born	1,344	100.0	0.4	0.4	0.3	1.0	1.5	96.4	164.6
4 children ever born	903	100.0	1.0	0.4	1.6	1.8	2.1	93.1	148.0
5 or more children ever born	1,141	100.0	3.4	2.1	3.1	3.2	4.6	83.6	117.7

Table 17. Children Ever Born Per 1,000 Mothers 30 to 59 Years Old, by Age at Birth of First Child

(Data are for women of all marital classes with one or more children ever born)

Age and race	Total	Age of woman at birth of first child: Under 18 years	18 and 19 years	20 and 21 years	22 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 years and over
CHILDREN EVER BORN PER 1,000 WOMEN								
All Races								
Total, 30 to 59 years	3,103	4,121	3,617	3,265	2,986	2,500	2,047	1,643
30 to 34 years	2,408	3,445	2,844	2,505	2,211	1,768	1,239	...
35 to 39 years	2,990	4,043	3,536	3,036	2,682	2,241	1,590	(B)
40 to 44 years	3,418	4,550	4,017	3,591	3,149	2,563	2,076	1,539
45 to 49 years	3,481	4,305	4,037	3,678	3,417	3,031	2,205	1,507
50 to 54 years	3,379	4,403	3,899	3,637	3,405	2,847	2,418	1,752
55 to 59 years	3,134	4,321	3,808	3,386	3,144	2,763	2,301	1,786
White								
Total, 30 to 59 years	2,995	3,801	3,459	3,218	2,948	2,476	2,014	1,589
30 to 34 years	2,355	3,267	2,815	2,492	2,211	1,773	1,227	...
35 to 39 years	2,877	3,770	3,385	2,980	2,667	2,225	1,592	(B)
40 to 44 years	3,260	4,025	3,831	3,514	3,066	2,517	2,132	(B)
45 to 49 years	3,358	3,844	3,781	3,624	3,383	3,003	2,228	1,564
50 to 54 years	3,246	4,103	3,708	3,557	3,295	2,790	2,342	1,694
55 to 59 years	3,036	4,108	3,581	3,351	3,132	2,717	2,220	1,678
Black								
Total, 30 to 59 years	3,964	4,897	4,503	3,691	3,421	2,723	2,404	(B)
30 to 34 years	2,827	3,884	3,015	2,566	2,165	1,618	(B)	...
35 to 39 years	3,834	4,705	4,436	3,557	2,869	(B)	(B)	(B)
40 to 44 years	4,464	5,860	4,970	4,147	3,778	(B)	(B)	(B)
45 to 49 years	4,496	5,389	5,389	4,461	3,780	(B)	(B)	(B)
50 to 59 years	4,353	4,996	5,159	4,190	4,322	3,452	3,005	(B)
NUMBER OF WOMEN (thousands)								
All Races								
Total, 30 to 59 years	33,248	3,375	6,057	6,832	8,089	6,441	1,868	586
30 to 34 years	6,582	718	1,360	1,330	1,555	1,379	239	...
35 to 39 years	5,919	755	1,282	1,366	1,243	959	269	45
40 to 44 years	5,229	580	1,006	1,247	1,280	836	200	79
45 to 49 years	5,170	469	976	1,069	1,280	950	301	125
50 to 54 years	5,365	462	794	1,007	1,490	1,076	390	145
55 to 59 years	4,984	391	639	812	1,240	1,241	468	193
White								
Total, 30 to 59 years	29,134	2,403	5,179	6,165	7,385	5,831	1,661	510
30 to 34 years	5,680	513	1,152	1,178	1,392	1,226	220	...
35 to 39 years	5,107	541	1,104	1,206	1,122	856	242	37
40 to 44 years	4,517	415	852	1,123	1,154	737	168	68
45 to 49 years	4,530	331	828	968	1,169	861	269	105
50 to 54 years	4,786	322	698	937	1,383	979	333	134
55 to 59 years	4,514	281	545	754	1,167	1,172	428	166
Black								
Total, 30 to 59 years	3,493	926	821	569	548	428	151	51
30 to 34 years	750	196	197	135	116	101	5	...
35 to 39 years	692	204	166	136	99	66	19	1
40 to 44 years	604	157	141	102	104	67	24	9
45 to 49 years	541	133	139	84	81	73	21	11
50 to 59 years	907	236	178	113	148	121	81	30

Table 18. Employment Status, by Parity and Age of Youngest Child, for Women Living With Their Husbands

(Numbers in thousands)

Age and parity of woman and age of youngest child	Total women	Civilian labor force				
		Total	Employed		Unemployed	
			Total	Percent of total women	Total	Percent of civilian labor force
18 TO 34 YEARS						
Total	17,212	9,460	8,753	50.9	707	7.5
Childless	4,427	3,511	3,307	74.7	204	5.8
1 or more children ever born	12,785	5,949	5,446	42.6	503	8.5
Age of youngest child:						
Less than 5 years old	8,626	3,513	3,150	36.5	363	10.3
Less than 1 year old	2,460	833	713	29.0	120	14.4
1 year old	2,034	768	686	33.7	82	10.7
2 years old	1,711	779	701	41.0	78	10.0
3 years old	1,358	639	603	44.4	36	5.6
4 years old	1,063	494	447	42.0	47	9.5
5 years old	970	513	483	49.8	30	5.8
6 or more years old	3,188	1,923	1,813	56.9	110	5.7
18 TO 24 YEARS						
Total	5,100	3,017	2,681	52.6	336	11.1
Childless	2,274	1,770	1,627	71.6	143	8.1
1 or more children ever born	2,826	1,247	1,054	37.3	194	15.6
Age of youngest child:						
Less than 5 years old	2,661	1,149	974	36.6	175	15.2
Less than 1 year old	1,032	390	316	30.6	74	19.0
1 year old	699	287	240	34.3	47	16.4
2 years old	511	260	226	44.3	34	13.1
3 years old	258	131	119	46.3	12	9.2
4 years old	161	81	73	45.0	8	9.9
5 years old	91	55	48	52.4	7	(B)
6 or more years old	75	44	33	43.9	11	(B)
25 TO 29 YEARS						
Total	6,077	3,354	3,145	51.8	209	6.2
Childless	1,535	1,266	1,213	79.0	53	4.2
1 or more children ever born	4,542	2,088	1,932	42.5	156	7.5
Age of youngest child:						
Less than 5 years old	3,443	1,432	1,320	38.3	112	7.8
Less than 1 year old	918	295	270	29.4	25	8.5
1 year old	864	308	280	32.4	28	9.1
2 years old	670	312	281	41.8	31	9.9
3 years old	586	305	295	50.4	10	3.3
4 years old	405	212	194	47.9	18	8.5
5 years old	350	191	180	51.5	11	5.8
6 or more years old	749	466	432	57.7	34	7.3
30 TO 34 YEARS						
Total	6,035	3,088	2,926	48.5	162	5.2
Childless	618	475	466	75.4	9	1.9
1 or more children ever born	5,417	2,613	2,460	45.4	153	5.9
Age of youngest child:						
Less than 5 years old	2,523	931	855	33.9	76	8.2
Less than 1 year old	510	148	127	24.8	21	14.2
1 year old	471	172	165	35.1	7	4.1
2 years old	530	206	194	36.7	12	5.8
3 years old	515	204	189	36.6	15	7.4
4 years old	497	201	180	36.3	21	10.4
5 years old	530	268	256	48.3	12	4.5
6 or more years old	2,364	1,413	1,348	57.0	65	4.6

Table 19. First Births Per 1,000 Women Cumulated to Successive Ages, for Women Born From 1920-24 to 1955-59

(Averages are cumulated to the beginning of each year of age; e.g., to 24.0 for age 24. Data include children born to women of all marital classes)

Race and age	Year of birth of women							
	1955 to 1959	1950 to 1954	1945 to 1949	1940 to 1944	1935 to 1939	1930 to 1934	1925 to 1929	1920 to 1924
ALL RACES								
Number of women	10,273	9,230	8,548	6,901	5.957	5.680	6,025	6,056
18 years	94	87	90	105	102	91	76	70
19 years	[1]150	155	163	180	184	156	138	117
20 years	[1]203	230	251	291	291	253	220	183
21 years	[1]240	302	342	388	409	346	303	251
22 years	(NA)	365	425	479	513	450	398	321
23 years	...	420	499	557	596	539	485	400
24 years	...	[1]472	559	622	660	613	563	480
25 years	...	[1]514	612	679	716	674	630	551
27 years	...	(NA)	699	769	792	762	724	657
30 years	...	...	[1]777	838	856	834	802	754
35 years	...	...	...	[1]883	891	880	858	831
40 years	...	...	...	...	[1]902	895	877	855
WHITE								
Number of women	8,699	7,929	7,334	5,983	5,135	4,932	5.302	5,413
18 years	73	65	73	89	80	76	59	57
19 years	[1]124	129	144	163	156	137	118	101
20 years	[1]170	205	228	278	265	233	201	167
21 years	[1]206	273	319	374	386	330	289	237
22 years	(NA)	338	406	467	495	440	388	311
23 years	...	394	484	548	583	534	479	393
24 years	...	[1]448	548	614	651	611	560	477
25 years	...	[1]493	602	673	710	673	630	554
27 years	...	(NA)	693	765	791	763	730	666
30 years	...	...	[1]773	834	858	835	810	768
35 years	...	...	...	[1]882	892	883	865	845
40 years	...	...	...	...	[1]902	897	884	868
BLACK								
Number of women	1,386	1,094	1,022	738	712	631	626	555
18 years	225	246	220	257	260	220	208	205
19 years	[1]311	357	312	344	397	325	301	289
20 years	[1]406	431	435	444	496	446	387	352
21 years	[1]449	533	532	548	592	511	439	401
22 years	(NA)	582	593	626	662	566	508	442
23 years	...	625	646	684	710	619	567	492
24 years	...	[1]664	677	741	748	664	627	543
25 years	...	[1]686	721	777	778	706	658	570
27 years	...	(NA)	771	832	813	789	703	608
30 years	...	...	[1]814	885	855	850	762	654
35 years	...	...	...	[1]901	895	877	818	730
40 years	...	...	...	...	[1]905	891	833	755

[1] Data adjusted for the part of the cohort that has not reached the stated age.

Table 20. First Births From 1950-54 to 1975-78, Cumulated to Successive Intervals After First Marriage of Mother, for Women Ever Married

(Data limited to births occurring after the mother's first marriage)

Race and interval	Period of child's birth					
	1975 to 1978[1]	1970 to 1974	1965 to 1969	1960 to 1964	1955 to 1959	1950 to 1954
ALL RACES						
First births.........(thousands)...	3,731	5,713	5,387	5,218	5,449	5,015
Cumulative percent, by interval after mother's first marriage:						
3 months	4.4	4.1	4.0	2.4	1.8	1.6
6 months	14.1	15.0	14.6	10.0	7.9	5.2
7 months	17.4	19.9	20.5	14.8	11.8	7.9
8 months	19.0	22.7	23.9	18.9	14.9	10.7
9 months	21.2	26.3	28.9	26.4	20.3	15.9
12 months	27.6	35.6	41.3	42.7	37.4	33.0
18 months	38.9	49.1	56.2	60.4	56.8	51.2
24 months	49.1	59.3	67.1	71.8	68.7	63.4
30 months	57.1	67.4	74.1	78.3	76.2	71.4
36 months	64.4	74.5	79.6	82.8	80.9	77.5
48 months	75.8	83.9	87.4	88.1	86.5	86.0
60 months	84.4	90.2	91.8	91.1	90.4	90.7
61 months and over	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Median interval..............(months)...	24.7	18.5	15.5	14.5	15.9	17.6
WHITE						
First births.........(thousands)...	3,418	5,170	4,845	4,768	4,901	4,584
Cumulative percent, by interval after mother's first marriage:						
3 months	3.9	3.5	3.3	1.8	1.2	1.0
6 months	13.4	14.2	13.6	8.8	6.4	4.4
7 months	16.8	19.0	19.3	13.6	10.3	7.0
8 months	18.3	21.8	22.8	17.8	13.4	9.8
9 months	20.4	25.1	28.0	25.4	18.9	15.0
12 months	26.9	34.4	40.6	42.0	36.3	32.0
18 months	37.8	48.2	55.7	59.5	56.0	50.2
24 months	48.1	58.4	66.7	71.1	68.6	62.5
30 months	56.1	66.9	73.8	77.6	76.0	70.6
36 months	63.3	74.2	79.4	82.4	80.8	77.0
48 months	74.9	83.9	87.5	87.9	86.8	85.6
60 months	83.5	90.3	91.9	90.9	90.7	90.4
61 months and over	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Median interval..............(months)...	25.4	19.1	15.7	14.7	16.2	17.9
BLACK						
First births.........(thousands)...	218	403	424	348	455	358
Cumulative percent, by interval after mother's first marriage:						
3 months	9.8	10.3	13.3	10.8	7.9	7.7
6 months	24.4	25.1	29.5	26.8	23.5	13.2
7 months	26.2	32.1	36.6	31.3	27.3	17.7
8 months	30.3	34.5	39.4	34.7	29.1	20.1
9 months	32.8	40.9	43.4	40.0	33.2	25.0
12 months	37.8	49.0	53.6	51.0	47.1	42.0
18 months	52.8	60.1	64.6	71.0	63.3	60.8
24 months	63.6	68.9	73.5	80.7	70.3	71.8
30 months	69.7	73.4	80.3	87.2	77.5	78.7
36 months	76.1	78.6	85.1	88.9	82.2	81.5
48 months	84.9	87.2	89.2	91.0	84.8	86.7
60 months	93.7	90.2	93.6	93.4	88.2	90.1
61 months and over	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Median interval..............(months)...	16.9	12.5	10.9	11.7	13.1	14.6

[1] Data include first births occurring up to the survey date in June 1978.

Appendix A

Table A-1. Percentage of Women Not Reporting on Birth Expectations, by Selected Characteristics

Subject	Women ever married[1]						Single women					
	All races		White		Black		All races		White		Black	
	Number of women[2]	Percent not reporting[3]	Number of women[2]	Percent not reporting[3]	Number of women[2]	Percent not reporting[3]	Number of women[2]	Percent not reporting[3]	Number of women[2]	Percent not reporting[3]	Number of women[2]	Percent not reporting[3]
Total	14,251	15.5	12,744	14.9	1,162	20.1	7,101	33.1	5,673	32.7	1,193	32.9
AGE OF WOMAN												
14 to 17 years	142	28.9	129	28.7	8	(B)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
18 to 24 years	4,127	14.8	3,746	14.7	298	15.1	5,555	33.8	4,525	32.9	853	35.6
25 to 29 years	5,030	16.9	4,440	16.1	450	22.2	1,091	30.6	814	31.2	237	25.7
30 to 34 years	4,952	14.2	4,429	13.3	406	20.9	455	31.6	334	34.1	103	26.2
YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED												
Not a high school graduate	2,707	15.5	2,306	14.6	322	20.5	1,236	34.3	820	35.9	365	28.5
High school, 4 years	6,835	14.3	6,207	13.8	505	18.2	2,884	32.7	2,303	31.6	495	35.6
College: 1 to 3 years	2,644	16.3	2,348	15.3	728	23.2	2,029	33.6	1,720	33.3	247	34.0
4 years	1,473	17.7	1,349	17.5	70	(B)	678	31.3	585	30.6	70	(B)
5 years or more	592	20.6	534	19.9	37	(B)	274	33.6	245	33.9	16	(B)
LABOR FORCE STATUS												
In labor force	8,209	16.4	7,207	15.8	808	20.5	5,687	31.4	4,718	31.0	809	31.5
Employed	7,531	16.5	6,683	15.7	677	22.3	4,984	31.0	4,268	30.5	581	32.7
Unemployed	678	15.6	524	16.8	131	11.5	703	33.6	450	35.3	228	28.5
Not in labor force	6,042	14.2	5,537	13.7	354	18.9	1,414	40.3	955	41.3	384	35.7
RESIDENCE												
Metropolitan	8,709	16.2	7,617	15.6	881	20.4	4,936	33.1	3,870	32.8	925	33.3
Nonmetropolitan	5,542	14.4	5,127	13.8	281	18.9	2,165	33.3	1,803	32.6	268	31.3
Nonfarm	13,830	15.3	12,342	14.7	1,154	20.0	6,872	32.7	5,466	32.2	1,181	32.7
Farm	421	20.0	402	19.2	8	(B)	229	45.0	207	44.9	12	(B)
REGION												
Northeast	2,715	17.8	2,503	16.9	179	27.4	1,747	35.3	1,497	34.9	223	36.5
North Central	3,693	15.1	3,427	14.4	225	23.6	1,881	32.8	1,612	32.3	237	32.5
South	4,212	13.8	3,520	13.3	649	15.9	1,882	31.4	1,242	31.5	629	31.5
West	3,631	16.1	3,294	15.5	109	25.7	1,591	33.2	1,322	31.8	94	34.0
MARITAL STATUS												
Single	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,101	33.1	5,673	32.7	1,193	32.9
Married	12,164	14.6	11,060	14.0	797	19.8	...	...	...	...	...	...
Widowed, divorced, and separated	2,087	20.8	1,684	20.6	365	20.5	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHILDREN EVER BORN												
None	3,584	19.0	3,336	18.7	169	24.3	6,206	34.0	5,323	33.2	679	37.0
1 child	3,801	16.3	3,387	15.5	318	23.6	591	31.1	264	26.9	304	33.6
2 children	4,120	13.9	3,718	13.3	310	17.1	195	18.5	67	(B)	121	18.2
3 children	1,834	12.4	1,597	11.5	188	17.6	59	(B)	10	(B)	48	(B)
4 or more children	912	11.4	706	9.3	177	17.5	50	(B)	9	(B)	41	(B)

[1] Excludes women 14 to 17 years old who are widowed, divorced, and separated.

[2] Numbers refer to women in the survey sample; they are not inflated estimates of the national population.

[3] For definition of "reporting," see the section entitled, "Reporting on Birth Expectations," in appendix B.

Table A-2. Percentage of Women Not Reporting on Children Ever Born, by Selected Characteristics

Subject	Women ever married						Single women					
	All races		White		Black		All races		White		Black	
	Number of women[1]	Percent not reporting[2]	Number of women[1]	Percent not reporting[2]	Number of women[1]	Percent not reporting[2]	Number of women[1]	Percent not reporting[2]	Number of women[1]	Percent not reporting[2]	Number of women[1]	Percent not reporting[2]
Total	33,986	7.0	30,147	6.6	3,042	9.4	8,023	7.0	6,385	6.9	1,376	7.0
AGE OF WOMAN												
14 to 17 years	164	17.1	150	16.0	9	(B)	...	...	...	...	...	...
18 and 19 years	547	2.9	504	2.8	37	(B)	2,390	7.9	1,977	7.5	347	8.4
20 to 24 years	3,580	4.0	3,242	3.9	261	3.8	3,165	6.4	2,548	6.3	506	6.9
25 to 29 years	5,030	4.3	4,440	4.1	450	5.8	1,091	5.9	814	5.9	237	6.3
30 to 34 years	4,952	4.3	4,429	3.9	406	7.4	455	6.6	334	7.2	103	4.9
35 to 39 years	4,289	6.6	3,767	6.0	399	10.8	230	7.8	172	7.0	49	(B)
40 to 44 years	3,756	8.3	3,223	7.6	423	12.3	179	9.5	122	10.7	54	(B)
45 to 49 years	3,853	8.1	3,380	7.7	384	11.5	180	10.0	142	9.9	30	(B)
50 to 54 years	3,964	10.2	3,556	10.1	343	11.7	173	6.9	142	7.7	27	(B)
55 to 59 years	3,851	11.3	3,456	11.3	330	11.5	160	6.9	134	7.5	23	(B)
YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED												
Not a high school graduate	8,608	8.2	7,017	7.8	1,328	9.8	1,526	7.9	1,004	8.9	462	6.1
High school, 4 years	15,740	6.7	14,405	6.5	1,066	8.6	3,231	7.1	2,581	6.8	558	7.7
College: 1 to 3 years	5,357	6.6	4,820	6.4	404	9.4	2,137	6.5	1,812	6.5	258	6.6
4 years	2,945	6.0	2,708	5.7	149	12.1	757	7.7	655	7.3	75	9.3
5 years or more	1,336	5.0	1,197	4.6	95	9.5	372	4.0	333	3.3	23	(B)
LABOR FORCE STATUS OF WOMEN												
In labor force	19,303	6.8	16,894	6.4	1,946	9.5	6,364	6.3	5,257	6.2	925	6.8
Employed	18,132	6.9	15,972	6.4	1,733	9.7	5,635	6.4	4,790	6.2	690	7.7
Unemployed	1,171	6.5	922	6.4	213	8.0	729	5.6	467	6.0	235	4.3
Not in labor force	14,683	7.1	13,253	6.9	1,096	9.3	1,659	9.8	1,128	10.4	451	7.5
RESIDENCE												
Metropolitan	21,055	7.8	18,269	7.4	2,294	10.8	5,612	7.3	4,389	7.1	1,062	7.6
Nonmetropolitan	12,931	5.6	11,878	5.4	748	5.2	2,411	6.4	1,996	6.4	314	5.1
Nonfarm	32,557	7.0	28,772	6.7	3,011	9.5	7,779	7.0	6,164	6.9	1,363	7.1
Farm	1,429	5.3	1,375	5.3	31	(B)	244	7.4	221	8.1	13	(B)
REGION												
Northeast	7,023	7.3	6,423	6.8	528	13.4	2,042	7.3	1,745	6.9	278	9.7
North Central	8,838	6.4	8,121	6.0	628	10.5	2,100	6.1	1,793	5.9	270	7.0
South	10,131	5.5	8,420	5.3	1,626	6.2	2,134	6.0	1,397	6.4	723	5.3
West	7,994	9.2	7,183	8.7	260	19.2	1,747	8.9	1,450	8.6	105	12.4
MARITAL STATUS												
Single	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,023	7.0	6,385	6.9	1,376	7.0
Married	29,387	6.5	26,344	6.2	2,339	8.9	...	...	...	...	...	...
Widowed, divorced, and separated	4,599	9.9	3,803	9.6	703	11.1	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHILDREN EVER BORN[3]												
None	5,129	5.6	4,641	5.3	374	8.0	6,956	7.1	5,979	6.9	750	7.5
1 child	6,064	6.5	5,381	6.3	534	8.2	660	7.7	290	7.9	346	8.1
2 children	8,878	6.6	8,108	6.3	588	8.2	230	4.3	82	6.1	140	3.6
3 children	6,344	7.5	5,769	7.1	444	11.7	82	3.7	18	(B)	63	(B)
4 children	3,542	7.9	3,120	7.8	340	8.2	47	(B)	6	(B)	41	(B)
5 and 6 children	2,814	8.5	2,348	8.2	389	10.3	31	(B)	5	(B)	24	(B)
7 or more children	1,215	9.1	780	7.9	373	12.1	17	(B)	5	(B)	12	(B)

[1] Numbers refer to women in the survey sample; they are not inflated estimates of the national population.

[2] "Percent not reporting" includes any woman under 24 years old who reported a number of children ever born which resulted in an average of more than one birth a year since age 14; e.g., a woman 16 years old who reports 4 children ever born.

[3] For a woman not reporting the number of children ever born, a number was allocated by matching her on the basis of similarity in selected characteristics with a woman who did report the number of children ever born.

Table A-3. Bases for Averages Shown in Table 1

(Numbers in thousands. Data limited to "reporting" women, as defined in appendix B)

Year, race, and Spanish origin	Total, 18 to 34 years	18 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 to 39 years
ALL WOMEN					
All Races					
1978	24,478	10,541	7,223	6,714	(NA)
1977	23,788	10,193	7,080	6,515	5,425
1976	23,125	9,965	7,153	6,007	(NA)
White					
1978	21,148	9,037	6,241	5,870	(NA)
1977	20,582	8,796	6,117	5,669	4,730
1976	20,055	8,587	6,212	5,256	(NA)
Black					
1978	2,842	1,316	827	700	(NA)
1977	2,755	1,230	818	707	605
1976	2,623	1,216	790	617	(NA)
Spanish Origin[1]					
1978	1,521	655	463	402	(NA)
1977	1,317	558	409	350	309
1976	1,250	541	387	322	(NA)
CURRENTLY MARRIED WOMEN					
All Races					
1978	14,940	4,507	5,151	5,282	(NA)
1977	14,969	4,517	5,260	5,192	4,361
1976	14,880	4,680	5,394	4,806	4,206
1975	14,593	4,743	5,163	4,687	4,081
1974	14,721	5,053	5,043	4,625	4,116
1973	14,442	5,018	4,987	4,437	4,054
1972	14,229	5,119	4,807	4,303	4,125
1971	13,483	4,987	4,514	3,982	3,967
1967	11,676	4,161	3,773	3,742	4,211
White					
1978	13,585	4,103	4,684	4,798	(NA)
1977	13,509	4,092	4,751	4,666	3,959
1976	13,524	4,249	4,880	4,395	3,778
1975	13,270	4,334	4,673	4,263	3,682
1974	13,358	4,551	4,598	4,209	3,696
1973	13,104	4,510	4,551	4,043	3,665
1972	12,971	4,670	4,392	3,909	3,711
1971	12,314	4,523	4,139	3,652	3,635
1967	10,608	3,798	3,420	3,390	3,831
Black					
1978	1,048	332	346	369	(NA)
1977	1,137	337	398	402	323
1976	1,086	359	417	310	335
1975	1,081	350	392	339	317
1974	1,113	424	366	323	352
1973	1,114	434	343	337	330
1972	1,100	400	353	347	348
1971	1,033	427	330	276	273
1967	958	342	307	309	321
Spanish Origin[1]					
1978	970	333	344	293	(NA)
1977	830	282	292	256	238
1976	812	288	282	242	242
1975	770	265	270	235	212
1974	763	287	245	231	211
1973	699	256	235	208	182

---

[1] Persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

Appendix B

DEFINITIONS AND EXPLANATIONS

Population coverage. The data from the Current Population Surveys and from the Survey of Economic Opportunity (1967) are for the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States. Because only a small proportion of women are inmates of institutions, (less than 1 percent of women 15 to 44 years old being institutionalized), the data for the civilian noninstitutional population have a high degree of comparability with data for the total population. The censuses of 1970 and 1960 show data for the total population.

Age. The age classification is based on the age of a woman at her last birthday. The age of a woman at first marriage was determined by subtracting the date of birth of the woman from the date of her first marriage. Likewise, the age of a woman at the birth of a child was determined by subtracting the date of birth of the woman from the date of birth of the child.

Race. The population is implicitly divided in this report into three groups on the basis of race: White, Black, and "other races." The last category includes Indians, Japanese, Chinese, and any other race except White and Black. The tables in this report show data for all races, Whites, and Blacks.

Spanish origin. Persons of Spanish origin in this report are those persons who indicated that their origin was Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or some other Spanish origin. The latter category includes persons from Spain as well as persons with combinations of types of Spanish origins. Persons who reported that they were of one of the specific Spanish origin categories and a non-Spanish category were included in the specific Spanish category. Persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

Birth expectations. Women 14 to 34 years old who were currently married (spouse present or spouse absent excluding separated) and women 18 to 34 years old who were not currently married (including women widowed, divorced, separated, and never married) were asked the following questions:

1. Looking ahead, do you expect to have any (more) children?
   Answer: Yes, No, Uncertain.

If the answer to the first question was "Yes," the second and third questions were asked.

2. How many (more) do you expect to have?
3. How many (more) do you expect to have in the next 5 years?

These questions were asked only of the women to whom they pertained, i.e., responses were not accepted from another household member on behalf of a woman if she was not available.

Reporting on birth expectations. A woman was counted as "reporting" with respect to birth expectations under the following conditions:

1. If currently married, either she both answered "Yes" to question 1 and provided numerical answers to questions 2 and 3, or she answered "No" to question 1.
2. If widowed, divorced, separated, or never married, the conditions were the same as currently married, except that a "Yes" response to question 1 required a positive response only to question 2.

If the conditions were not met, a woman was counted as "not reporting." Data on birth expectations were not allocated for nonreporting women.

Births to date. In some tables showing birth expectations, the number of "births to date" is also shown. This term has the same meaning as the number of children ever born.

Future births expected. Information on future births is derived from the questions on birth expectations (see above).

Lifetime births expected. This term is used to refer to the sum of births to date and future births expected. The sum represents the total number of births a woman expects during her lifetime.

Children ever born. The question "How many babies has. . .ever had, if any? (Do not count stillbirths)" was asked of all women 14 to 59 years old who were reported as married (including separated), widowed, or divorced, and all women 18 to 59 years old who were reported single (never married). When asking about children ever born, interviewers were instructed to include children born to the woman before her present marriage, children no longer living, and children away from home as well as children who were still living in the home. It is possible that some never-married mothers living with one or more of their natural children reported themselves as having been married. In addition, many mothers who first married after the birth of one or more children counted those children, as they were expected to do. Nevertheless, data are probably less complete for births out of wedlock than for births within wedlock.

In filling out the interview schedule, the interviewer entered the number of children ever born from 0 to a

76

terminal category of "10 or more." For purposes of computing the total number of children ever born, the terminal category was counted as 10.

Parity. Parity is the number of children ever born to a woman. In some cases, use of the term "parity" provides a less cumbersome expression, e.g., "two-parity women" as opposed to "women with two children ever born."

Birth cohort. A birth cohort is a group of persons who were born in a specified calendar period.

Marriage cohort. A marriage cohort is a group of women who were first married in a specified time period, regardless of any subsequent changes in marital status.

Marital status. Data refer to present marital status. All women may be categorized as either single (never married) or ever married, the latter consisting of women who are married, widowed, or divorced. In this report reference is made to various subgroups among married women. In the section on birth expectations, "currently married" is synonymous with wives and refers to all married women except those who are separated; separated women are classified along with the widowed and divorced. In the section on children ever born, two categories of married women are shown, "husband present" or "husband absent" (including separated), in order to show whether or not the husband is a member of the household.

Household. A household consists of all the persons who occupy a housing unit. A house, an apartment or other group of rooms, or a single room, is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied or intended for occupancy as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other persons in the structure and there is either (1) direct access from the outside or through a common hall or (2) a kitchen or cooking equipment for the exclusive use of the occupants.

A household includes related family members and any unrelated persons, such as lodgers, foster children, wards, or employees who share the housing unit. A person living alone in a housing unit or a group of unrelated persons sharing a housing unit as partners is also counted as a household. The count of households excludes group quarters.

Family. A family is defined in this report as a group of two or more persons, including the head of the household, who live in the same household and who are related by blood, marriage, or adoption. A married couple (with or without children) or a parent-child group sharing the living quarters of the household head is a "subfamily." A household head living alone or with one or more persons unrelated to him or her is regarded as a "nonfamily householder." Persons unrelated to the head of the household and who are not members of a subfamily are regarded as "other persons living with no relatives."

Married-couple family. A married-couple family is a "family" in which the man, who is regarded (for statistical purposes) as the head of the household, is living with his wife.

Note: As of June 1978 the concept "head of household" was still in use as a central reference for the collection and tabulation of data. This concept is currently being replaced by another that is more in keeping with recent social changes.

Household relationship:

1. **Householder, no husband present,** is a woman reported as the head of a household in which no one is listed as her husband. Such a woman may be single (never married), married, widowed, or divorced. She may live alone, with relatives, and/or with nonrelatives.
2. **Wife in a married-couple family** is a woman living with her husband in a "family."
3. **Other relative of householder** is a woman living in a household who is related by blood, marriage, or adoption to the head of the household but who is not the head's wife.
4. **Nonrelative of householder** is a woman living in a household who is not related by blood, marriage, or adoption to the head of the household.

Geographic regions. The four major regions of the United States, for which data are presented in this report, represent groups of States, as follows:

Northeast: Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, and Vermont.

North Central: Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, and Wisconsin.

South: Alabama, Arkansas, Delaware, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, and West Virginia.

West: Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming.

Metropolitan-nonmetropolitan residence. The population residing in standard metropolitan statistical areas (SMSA's) constitutes the metropolitan population. Except in New England, an SMSA is a county or group of contiguous counties which contains at least one city of 50,000 inhabitants or more, or "twin cities" with a combined population of at least 50,000. In addition to the county or counties, containing such a city or cities, contiguous counties are included in an SMSA if, according to certain criteria, they are essentially metropolitan in character and are socially and economically integrated with the central county. In New England, SMSA's consist of towns and cities, rather than counties. The metropolitan population in this report is based on SMSA's as defined in the 1970 census and does not include any subsequent additions or changes.

Central cities. Each SMSA must include at least one central city, and the complete title of an SMSA identifies the central city or cities. If only one central city is designated, then it must have 50,000 inhabitants or more. The area title may include, in addition to the largest city, up to two city names on the basis and in the order of the following criteria: (1) the additional city has at least 250,000 inhabitants or (2) the additional city has a population of one-third or more of that of the largest city and minimum population of 25,000. An exception occurs where two cities have contiguous boundaries and constitute, for economic and social purposes, a single community of at least 50,000, the smaller of which must have a population of at least 15,000.

Farm population. In the Current Population Survey and the 1960 and 1970 Censuses of Population the farm population consists of all persons living in rural territory on places of 10 or more acres if as much as $50 worth of agricultural products were sold from the place in the reporting year. It also includes those living on places of under 10 acres if as much as $250 worth of agricultural products were sold from the place in the reporting year. Persons in institutions, summer camps, motels, and tourist camps, and those living on rented places where no land is used for farming are classified as nonfarm.

Years of school completed. Data on years of school completed in this report were derived from the combination of answers to questions concerning the highest grade of school attended by the persons and whether or not that grade was finished. The questions on educational attainment apply only to progress in "regular" schools. Such schools include graded public, private, and parochial elementary and high schools (both junior and senior high), colleges, universities, and professional schools, whether day schools or night schools. Thus, regular schooling is that which may advance a person toward an elementary school certificate or high school diploma, or a college, university, or professional school degree. Schooling in other than regular schools was counted only if the credits obtained were regarded as transferable to a school in the regular school system.

Labor force and employment status. The definitions of labor force and employment status in this report relate to the population 14 years old and over.

Employed. Employed persons comprise (1) all civilians who, during the specified week, did any work at all as paid employees or in their own business or profession, or on their own farm, or who worked 15 hours or more as unpaid workers on a farm or in a business operated by a member of the family, and (2) all those who were not working but who had jobs or businesses from which they were temporarily absent because of illness, bad weather, vacation, or labor-management dispute, or because they were taking time off for personal reasons, whether or not they were paid by their employers for time off, and whether or not they were seeking other jobs. Excluded from the employed group are persons whose only activity consisted of work around the house (such as own home housework, painting or repairing own home, etc.) or volunteer work for religious, charitable, and similar organizations.

Unemployed. Unemployed persons are those civilians who, during the survey week, had no employment but were available for work and (1) had engaged in any specific jobseeking activity within the past 4 weeks, such as registering at a public or private employment office, meeting with prospective employers, checking with friends or relatives, placing or answering advertisements, writing letters of application, or being on a union or professional register; (2) were waiting to be called back to a job from which they had been laid off; or (3) were waiting to report to a new wage or salary job within 30 days.

In labor force. Persons are classified as in the labor force if they were employed as civilians, unemployed, or in the Armed Forces during the survey week. The "civilian labor force" includes all civilians classified as employed or unemployed.

Not in labor force. All civilians who are not classified as employed or unemployed are defined as "not in labor force." This group who are neither employed nor seeking work includes persons engaged only in own home housework, attending school, or unable to work because of long-term physical or mental illness; persons who are retired or too old to work, seasonal workers, for whom the survey week fell in off season, and the voluntarily idle. Persons doing only unpaid family work (less than 15 hours during the reference week) are also classified as not in labor force.

Occupation. Data on occupation are shown for the employed and relate to the job held during the survey week. Persons employed at two or more jobs were reported in the job at which they worked the greatest number of hours during the week. The major groups used here are generally the major groups used in the 1970 Census of Population. The composition of the groups is shown in 1970 Census of Population, Vol. 1, **Characteristics of the Population, Chapter C, General Social and Economic Characteristics, U.S. Summary.**

Some of the major occupation groups are sometimes combined as follows:

White collar. Professional, technical, and kindred workers; managers and administrators, except farm; sales workers; and clerical and kindred workers.

Blue collar. Craft and kindred workers; operatives, including transport equipment operatives; and laborers, except farm.

Family income. Family income represents the total income of all members of the family. Income, as defined in this report, represents total money income, or the sum of money from wages or salary before deductions for personal taxes and other purposes, net income from self-employment, and income from other sources received by all family members.

In the June 1978 survey, family income was transcribed from information first obtained at the time a household entered the Current Population Survey and updated when it reentered the survey. For about one-fourth of the sample the data are for the year ending in March 1978, and for other fourths the data are for years ending in April, May, and June 1978, respectively.

Income data in this report are based on the respondent's estimate of total family money income in broad, fixed income levels. Previous research has shown that the use of broad income intervals to record money income tends to reduce the rate of nonreporting while increasing the likelihood that the amounts reported will be significantly understated as compared with results from more detailed questions.

Median. The median is the value which divides a distribution into two equal parts; one-half of the cases fall below this value and one-half of the cases exceed this value.

Rounding of estimates. Individual numbers are rounded to the nearest thousand without being adjusted to group totals, which are independently rounded. Derived measures are based on unrounded numbers when possible; otherwise, they are based on the rounded numbers.

SOURCE AND RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES

Source of Data

The estimates in this report are based on data obtained from the Bureau of the Census collected in the Current Population Survey (CPS), the Survey of Economic Opportunity (SEO), and the Decennial Censuses of Population. The sources of data in each text table and for each figure can be found at the bottom of that table or figure. Brief descriptions of the sources from and the procedures by which data of the Bureau of the Census were obtained are presented below.

Current Population Survey (CPS). The CPS estimates in this report are based on data obtained in the June surveys of 1971 through 1978. The monthly CPS deals mainly with labor force data for the civilian noninstitutional population. Questions relating to labor force participation are asked about each member 14 years old and over in each sample household. In addition, supplementary questions are asked each June about fertility and birth expectations of American women.

The present CPS sample was initially selected from the 1970 census files and is updated continuously to reflect new construction where possible (see section "Nonsampling Variability" below). The monthly CPS sample is spread over 461 areas with coverage in each of the 50 States and the District of Columbia. A supplementary sample of housing units in 24 States and the District of Columbia was incorporated with the monthly CPS sample to produce the June 1978 fertility data. The expanded CPS sample is located in 614 areas comprising 1,113 counties, independent cities, and divisions in the nation. The 614 sample areas used in June include 461 areas from the monthly CPS and 153 supplementary areas.

Samples for previous designs were selected from files from the most recently completed census. The table below provides a description of some aspects of the CPS sample designs in use during the referenced data-collection periods.

The estimation procedure used for the monthly CPS data involves the inflation of the weighted sample results to independent estimates of the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States by age, race, and sex. These independent estimates were based on statistics from decennial censuses; statistics on births, deaths, immigration, and emigration; and statistics on the strength of the Armed Forces. For data collected in the Current Population Surveys between March 1962 and September 1971, the independent estimates used were based on statistics from the 1960 Census of Population. Beginning in October 1971, the independent estimates were based on the 1970 Census of Population.

1967 Survey of Economic Opportunity. The 1967 Survey of Economic Opportunity (SEO) sample was spread over 357 areas comprising 701 counties and independent cities. These areas were chosen to provide coverage in each State and the District of Columbia. Approximately 29,000 occupied households were eligible for interview. Of this number about 2,500 of the occupied units were visited but interviews were not obtained because the occupants were not found at home after repeated calls or were unavailable for some other reason. In addition to the 29,000 occupied households, there were also 7,700 sample units which were visited but were found to be vacant or otherwise not to be interviewed.

The SEO sample was selected so that there was a disproportionately large sample from the Black and other

Description of the Current Population Survey

Time period	Number of sample areas[1]	Households eligible		Housing units visited, not eligible[2]
		Interviewed	Not interviewed	
January 1967 to July 1971..........	449	48,000	2,000	8,500
August 1971 to July 1972...........	449	45,000	2,000	8,000
August 1972 to present.............	461	45,000	2,000	8,000
Supplemental sample................	153	8,500	500	1,500

[1] These areas were chosen to provide coverage in each State and the District of Columbia.

[2] These are housing units which were visited, but were found to be vacant or otherwise not eligible for interview.

races population. The weights applied to each sample case were adjusted to reflect this. This sampling procedure was used to provide more reliable estimates for the Black and other races population although it was known that reliability of estimates for all races combined and for the White population would be reduced.

Decennial census of population. Decennial census data in this report are based on samples associated with the census. The 1960 and 1970 census data are based on 5 percent samples. Descriptions of samples can be found in the appropriate census publications.

Reliability of the Estimates

Since the SEO and CPS estimates in this report are based on samples, they may differ somewhat from the figures that would have been obtained if a complete census had been taken using the same questionnaires, instructions, and enumerators. There are two types of errors possible in an estimate based on a sample survey—sampling and nonsampling. The standard errors provided for this report primarily indicate the magnitude of the sampling errors. They also partially measure the effect of some nonsampling errors in response and enumeration, but do not measure any systematic biases in the data. The full extent of the nonsampling errors is unknown. Consequently, particular care should be exercised in the interpretation of figures based on a relatively small number of cases or on small differences between estimates.

Nonsampling variability. As in any survey work, the results are subject to errors of response and nonreporting in addition to sampling variability. Nonsampling errors can be attributed to many sources, e.g., inability to obtain information about all cases in the sample, definitional difficulties, differences in the interpretation of questions, inability or unwillingness to provide correct information on the part of the respondents, inability to recall information, errors made in collection such as in recording or coding the data, errors made in processing the data, errors made in estimating values for missing data and failure to represent all units with the sample (undercoverage).

Undercoverage in the CPS results from missed housing units and missed persons within sample households. Overall undercoverage, as compared to the level of the decennial census, is about 5 percent. It is known that CPS undercoverage varies with age, sex, and race. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for Blacks and other races than for Whites. Ratio estimation to independent age-sex-race population controls, as described previously, partially corrects for the bias due to survey undercoverage. However, biases exist in the estimate to the extent that missed persons in missed households or missed persons in interviewed households have different characteristics than interviewed persons in the same age-sex-race group. Further, the independent population controls used have not been adjusted for undercoverage in the 1970 census, which was estimated at 2.5 percent of the population with similar undercoverage differentials by age, sex, and race as is observed in CPS.

The approximate magnitude of two sources of undercoverage of housing units is known. Of the 83,000,000 housing units in the U.S., about 600,000 new construction housing units other than mobile homes are not represented in the CPS sample because they were assigned building permits prior to January 1970, but building was not completed by the time of the census, (i.e., April 1970). Conventional new construction, for which building permits were issued after 1969, is represented. About 290,000 occupied mobile homes are not represented in CPS; these units were either missed in the census or have been built or occupied since the census. These estimates of missed units are relevant to the present sample only and not to earlier designs where the extent of undercoverage was generally less. The extent of other sources of undercoverage of housing units is unknown, but believed to be small.

In addition to the basic CPS noninterview and the above mentioned sources of undercoverage in CPS, several sources of response error with respect to fertility of American women have been identified. Regarding birth expectations, 16 percent of ever-married women and 33 percent of single women were counted as "not reporting" (table A-1) in the June 1978 CPS supplement. These percentages include women who were uncertain about additional births expected and did not provide a numerical response as well as women who either were not contacted by the interviewer or who refused to answer the questions. The tables in this report showing birth expectations are restricted to women who supplied a numerical answer. What bias, if any, is introduced by this restriction is not currently known.[1]

Regarding the question on children ever born, 7 percent of the ever-married women and 7 percent of the single women were counted as "not reporting." In these instances, the number of children ever born was imputed, based on a match of these women with other women of similar characteristics who *did report* children ever born. Tables presenting rates of children ever born are based on all women in the sample, including women with an imputed value for number of children ever born.

The June 1978 CPS included single women 18 to 59 years old among those asked about previous childbearing. Consequently, there is the likelihood of some deliberate misreporting of the facts, especially among women who perceive out-of-wedlock childbearing as bearing a social, moral, or legal stigma. It is also quite possible that the level of misreporting may differ systematically according to various demographic and social characteristics.

Sampling variability. The standard errors given in the following tables are primarily measures of sampling variability, that is, of the variation that occurred by chance because a sample rather than the entire population was surveyed. The sample estimate and its estimated standard error enable one to construct confidence intervals, ranges that would include the average results of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if all possible samples were selected, each of these surveyed under essentially the same general conditions using the same sample design, and an estimate and its estimated standard error were calculated from each sample, then:

---

[1] For a discussion of this bias, see Jeanne E. Moorman, Maurice J. Moore and Martin O'Connell, "Predicting Future Births for Nonreporting Women: An Application of Discriminant Analysis," in **Proceedings of the Social Statistics, Section 1978**, American Statistical Association (Washington, D.C., 1978).

1. Approximately 68 percent of the intervals from one standard error below the estimate to one standard error above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.
2. Approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.6 standard errors below the estimate to 1.6 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.
3. Approximately 95 percent of the intervals from two standard errors below the estimate to two standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

For a particular sample, one can say with a specified confidence that the average estimate derived from all possible samples is included in the confidence interval.

All the statements of comparison appearing in the text are significant at a 1.6 standard error level or better, and most are significant at a level of more than 2.0 standard errors. This means that for most differences cited in the text, the estimated difference is greater than twice the standard error of the difference. Statements of comparison qualified in some way (e.g., by use of the phrase, "some evidence") have a level of significance between 1.6 and 2.0 standard errors. Comparisons involving data or statements from journal articles or publications not written at the Bureau of the Census do not necessarily meet these statistical standards.

Note when using small estimates. Percent distributions are shown in this report only when the base of the percentage is greater than 75,000 for any data collected in the June 1971 through 1978 CPS and for data on Black women collected in the February-March 1967 SEO, or when the base of the percentage is greater than 125,000 for data on all races and on White women collected in the February-March 1967 SEO. Because of the large standard errors involved, there is little chance that percentages would reveal useful information when computed on smaller bases. Estimated numbers are shown, however, even though the relative standard errors of these numbers are larger than those for the corresponding percentages. These smaller estimates are provided primarily to permit such combinations of the categories as may serve each user's needs. Similarly, estimated numbers of children ever born per 1,000 women and birth expectations data are shown in the report only when the associated number of women is greater than 75,000 or 125,000 as specified above.

Comparability with other data. Caution should be used in comparing estimates from 1978, when the supplemental sample was used, to those from 1976 and earlier years. Some relatively large differences in estimates of population in metropolitan and nonmetropolitan areas have been observed between the 461 and 614 area samples. These differences reflect a relatively large increase in variance on these estimates and do not represent actual changes in the population.

Data from sources other than Census Bureau may be subject to both higher sampling and nonsampling variability. In addition, data obtained from the CPS are not entirely comparable with data obtained from SEO or other sources. This is due in large part to differences in interviewer training and experience and in differing survey processes. This is an additional component of error not reflected in the standard error tables. Therefore, caution should be used in comparing results between these different sources.

Standard errors for data based on the decennial censuses. Sampling errors of all data from the samples of the decennial censuses shown in this report may be found in the appropriate census volumes.

Standard errors for data based on the CPS or SEO. In order to derive standard errors that would be applicable to a large number of estimates and could be prepared at a moderate cost, a number of approximations were required. Therefore, instead of providing an individual standard error for each estimate, generalized sets of standard errors are provided for various types of characteristics. As a result, the sets of standard errors provided give an indication of the order of magnitude of the standard error of an estimate rather than the precise standard error.

The figures presented in tables B-1 and B-2 are approximations to standard errors of estimated numbers and estimated percentages. The figures presented in table B-3 are approximations to standard errors of estimated fertility ratios. Estimated standard errors for specific characteristics cannot be obtained from tables B-1, B-2, and B-3 without the use of the factors in table B-4. These factors must be applied to the standard errors in order to adjust for the combined effect of sample design and estimating procedure on the value of the characteristic. Standard errors for intermediate values not shown in the generalized tables of standard errors may be approximated by interpolation.

Two parameters are used (denoted "a" and "b") to calculate standard errors for each type of characteristic; they are presented in table B-5. These parameters were used to calculate the standard errors in tables B-1 and B-2 and to calculate the factors in table B-4. They also may used to directly calculate the standard errors for estimated numbers and percentages. Methods for direct computation are given in the following sections.

Standard errors of estimated numbers. The approximate standard error, σ_x, of an estimated number shown in this report can be obtained in two ways. It may be obtained by use of the formula

$$\sigma_x = f\sigma \tag{1}$$

where x is the size of estimate, f is the appropriate factor from table B-4, and σ is the standard error of the estimate obtained by interpolation from table B-1. Alternatively, standard errors may be approximated by the following formula (2), use of which will provide more accurate results than the use of formula (1) above:

$$\sigma_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \qquad (2)$$

Here x is the size of the estimate and a and b are the parameters in table B-5 associated with the particular type of characteristic.

Standard errors of estimated percentages. The reliability of an estimated percentage computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends on both the size of the percentage and the size of the total upon which this percentage is based. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage are in different categories, use the factor or parameters indicated by the numerator. The approximate standard error, $\sigma_{(x,p)}$, of an estimated percentage, p, on a base of size x can be obtained by use of the formula

$$\sigma_{(x,p)} = f\sigma \qquad (3)$$

In this formula f is the appropriate factor from table B-4 and σ is the standard error on the percentage from table B-2. Alternately, the standard errors may be approximated by the following formula (4) from which the standard errors in table B-2 were calculated; direct computation will give more accurate results than use of the standard error table and the factors.

$$\sigma_{(x,p)} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{x}\,(p)\;(100 - p)} \qquad (4)$$

Here x is the size of the subclass of the number of women which is the base of the percentage, p is the percentage ($0 < p < 100$), and b is the parameter in table B-5 associated with the particular type of characteristic in the numerator of the percentage.

Illustration of use of standard error tables. Table 2, Part D of this report shows that there were 711,000 Spanish origin women, 14 to 34 years old, reporting on birth expectations in 1973. Interpolation in table B-1 shows the standard error (σ_x) of an estimate of this size to be approximately 34,000. The factor in table B-4 for Spanish origin women is 1.14, thus using formula (1) the standard error is approxi-

Table B-1. Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers

(Numbers in thousands)

Size of estimate	Standard error	Size of estimate	Standard error
20	6	2,500	64
50	9	5,000	88
100	13	10,000	118
250	21	25,000	152
500	29	50,000	86
1,000	41		

Table B-2. Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages

Base of estimated percentage (thousands)	Estimated percentage					
	1 or 99	2 or 98	5 or 95	10 or 90	25 or 75	50
75	1.5	2.1	3.3	4.5	6.5	7.5
100	1.3	1.8	2.8	3.9	5.6	6.5
250	0.8	1.2	1.8	2.5	3.6	4.1
500	0.6	0.8	1.3	1.7	2.5	2.9
1,000	0.4	0.6	0.9	1.2	1.8	2.1
2,500	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.3
5,000	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.8	0.9
10,000	0.13	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.7
25,000	0.08	0.12	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.4
50,000	0.06	0.08	0.13	0.2	0.3	0.3

mately 1.14 x 34,000 $\doteq$ 39,000[2]. The 68 percent confidence interval as shown by the data is from 672,000 to 750,000. Therefore, a conclusion that the average estimate of the number of Spanish women 14 to 34 years old in 1973 derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 68 percent of all possible samples. Similarly, we could conclude with 95 percent confidence that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within the intervals from 633,000 to 789,000, i.e., 711,000 ± (2 x 39,000).

Table 2, Part D also shows that of these 711,000 Spanish origin women 14 to 34 years old reporting on birth expectations 256,000 or 36.0 percent were 18 to 24 years old. Table B-5 shows the b parameter for Spanish origin women to be 2193; using formula (4) the standard error, $\sigma_{(x,b)}$, of a 36.0 percent estimate is approximately 2.7 percent. Consequently, the 68 percent confidence interval is from 33.3 to 38.7 percent and the 95 percent confidence interval is from 30.6 to 41.4 percent.

Standard error of a difference. For a difference between two sample estimates, the standard error is approximately equal to

$$\sigma_{(x-y)} = \sqrt{\sigma_x^2 + \sigma_y^2} \qquad (5)$$

where σ_x and σ_y are the standard errors of the estimates x and y; the estimates can be of numbers, percents, ratios, etc. This will represent the actual standard error quite accurately for the difference between two estimates of the same characteristic in two different areas, or for the difference between separate and uncorrelated characteristics in the same area. If, however, there is a high positive correlation between the two characteristics, the formula will overestimate the true standard error.

Illustration of the computation of the standard error of a difference between percentages. Table 2, Part C of this report shows that in 1978, 50.2 percent of all White women 18 to 34 years old reporting on birth expectations expect no more future births whereas 60.1 percent of Black women in the corresponding age group expected no future births. Thus, the apparent difference in the percents between these two groups of women is 9.9. Using table B-2, the standard error of the estimated percentages for the percent expecting no future births is 0.4 for White women and 1.2 for Black women. Using formula (5), the standard error of the estimated difference of 9.9 percent is about

$$\sqrt{(0.4)^2 + (1.2)^2} \doteq 1.3 \text{ percent}$$

This means that the 68-percent confidence interval around the difference is from 8.6 to 11.2 percent and the 95-percent confidence interval is from 7.3 to 12.5 percent. Since this interval does not include zero, we can conclude with 95 percent confidence that the percentage of Black women expecting no more births is greater than the percentage of White women expecting no more births.

Standard error of a fertility ratio. A separate standard error table, table B-3, provides standard errors for both number of children ever born and number of expected life-time births per 1,000 women. The sampling variability on the ratio of children born per 1,000 women depends on the shape of the distribution on which the ratio is based, the size of the sample, the sample design, and the use of ratio estimates. Table B-3 was formed by using the following equation:

$$\sigma_{(1{,}000\bar{x})} = \frac{FR}{N}\sqrt{\Sigma n^2 x_n - \frac{(\Sigma n x_n)^2}{N}}$$

Table B-3. Standard Errors of Estimated Fertility Ratios

Number of women (thousands)	Children ever born or expected per 1,000 women							
	500	1,000	1,500	2,000	2,500	3,000	3,500	4,000
75	96	165	233	300	367	434	500	567
100	83	143	202	260	318	376	433	491
250	51	93	129	164	198	234	274	315
500	36	66	92	116	140	166	194	222
750	30	54	74	95	114	135	158	181
1,000	26	47	64	82	99	117	137	158
2,000	18	33	45	58	70	83	97	112
5,000	11	20	29	37	44	52	61	70
10,000	9	15	20	26	31	38	44	50
15,000	7	12	16	21	26	29	35	41
20,000	6	11	15	19	23	27	31	35
25,000	5	9	12	16	20	24	28	32
30,000	5	8	12	15	19	22	25	29
35,000	4	8	11	14	17	20	23	27
50,000	4	7	9	12	15	17	20	22

---

[2] Formula (2) gives a standard error of 40,000.

where

$\sigma(1{,}000\bar{x})$ is the standard error of a fertility ratio per 1,000 women,

R is a constant which depends upon the size of the sample. For 1978, $R = 1{,}000 \sqrt{1{,}170} = 34{,}200$,

n is the specific number of children ever born or expected (n=0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 +),

x_n is the estimated number of women who have n children ever born or expected,

N is the total number of women = $\sum_{n=0}^{7+} x_n$, and

F is dependent on the particular sample design used for this survey and is also a function of the magnitude of the ratio of children ever born or expected per 1,000 women. The values of F used in compiling table B-3 are as follows:

F for Children Ever Born or Expected Per 1,000 Women

Number of children per 1,000 women	F
500	1.05
1,000	1.14
1,500	1.18
2,000	1.22
2,500	1.26
3,000	1.30
3,500	1.34
4,000	1.38

Table B-4. "f" Factors to be Applied to Generalized Standard Errors in Tables B-1, B-2, and B-3

Type of characteristic	"f" factors for persons
CPS, total, White or Black women[1]	1.00
CPS, Spanish origin women[1]	1.14
SEO, total or White women	1.38
SEO, Black women	1.30
CPS, farm women	1.38
CPS, total or White births[1]	1.35
CPS, Black births[1]	1.34
CPS, Spanish origin births[1]	1.62

[1] Apply a factor of 1.41 to these factors for metropolitan and nonmetropolitan characteristics only.

Table B-5. "a" and "b" Parameters for Estimated Numbers and Percentages of Women

Characteristic	Parameter	
	a	b
CPS, number of women[1]	-0.000031	1698
CPS, Spanish origin women[1]	-0.000042	2193
SEO, total or White women	-0.000036	3230
SEO, Black women	-0.000041	2861
CPS, farm women	0.000042	3243
CPS, total or White births[1]	-0.000006	3096
CPS, Black births[1]	0.000714	3028
CPS, Spanish origin births[1]	0.001386	4451

[1] Apply a factor of 2 to these parameters for metropolitan and nonmetropolitan characteristics only.

It should be noted that for data involving only one kind of event per woman, e.g., one additional birth expected, table B-2, the table of standard errors of percentages, should be used (with the ratio adjusted to a per-100 basis when ratios are on a per-1000 basis). For data involving two or more possible events per woman, table B-3, the table of standard errors of estimated fertility ratios should be used.

Illustration of the computation of the standard error of a fertility ratio. Table 2, Part A of this report shows that in 1978 women 18 to 34 years old expected 942 future births per 1,000 women. Table 2 also shows that there were 24,478,000 women in this group. Table B-3 shows the standard error of a ratio of 942 births on a base of 24,478,000 women to be approximately[3] 9. Multiplying the standard error of 9 by the factor for total women found in table B-4 (i.e., 1.00) the standard error becomes 9 per 1,000 women. Consequently, the 68 percent confidence interval for the fertility ratio is from 933 to 951 births per 1,000 women and the 95-percent confidence interval is from 924 to 960 future births per 1,000 women 18 to 34 years old.

The standard errors of estimated numbers as calculated for this report are not applicable to estimates of total women by age or race. As estimates by age, sex and race are independently derived totals, they are not subject to any sampling error. Because of the use of ratio estimation, any published number which is a large subset of a given age-sex-race group (i.e., 50 percent or more) will have a sampling error smaller than shown in table B-1. For such items, a closer approximation to the standard errors can be obtained by using the population of the age-sex-race group as the base of the percentage and converting the standard errors in table B-2 from percentages to numbers by multiplying them by the bases.

For example table 2, Part A of this report shows that in 1978 there were 14,940,000 currently married women 18 to 34 years old. If this figure was a subset of a considerably larger independent age-race group, the standard error on this estimate should be taken from table B-1. However, since the figure of 14,940,000 currently married women represents approximately 61.0 percent of the 24,478,000 total women 18 to 34 years old, a close approximation to the sampling error of 61.0 percent on a base of 24,478,000 is approximately 0.4. Thus the standard error of 14,940,000 would be 24,478,000 multiplied by 0.004 or about 98,000.

---

[3] Some tables in this report do not show the base of the fertility ratios. The bases may be obtained by referring to the source of the data indicated at the bottom of each table. The standard error of 9 was determined by interpolation and rounding to the same accuracy as in the table.

Standard error of a median. The sampling variability of an estimated median depends upon the form of the distribution as well as the size of its base. An approximate method for measuring the reliability of a median is to determine an interval about the estimated median, such that there is a stated degree of confidence that the median based on a complete census lies within the interval. The following procedure may be used to estimate confidence limits of a median based on sample data:

1. Determine, using the standard error tables and factors or formula (4), the standard error of an estimate of 50 percent from the distribution.
2. Add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error determined in step 1,
3. Using the distribution of the characteristic, calculate the 68 percent confidence interval by finding the values corresponding to the two points established in step 2.

A two-standard-error confidence interval may be determined by finding the values corresponding to 50 percent plus and minus twice the standard error determined in step 1.

Note: When combining two or more distributions, the medians of the distribution must be computed by the user. The median is the estimate for the woman at the center of the distribution and may be approximated by linear interpolation within the group which contains this woman.

Illustration of the computation of a confidence interval for a median. Table 15 of this report shows that in 1978 the median age at birth of latest child for all ever-married mothers 20 to 24 years old is 20.9 years. Table 15 also indicates the base of the distribution from which this median was determined is 3,072,000 mothers.

1. Using formula (4) the standard error of 50 percent on a base of 3,072,000 is about 1.2 percent.
2. To obtain a 95-percent confidence interval on an estimate for median add to and subtract from 50 percent twice the standard error found in step 1. This yields percent limits of 47.6 and 52.4.
3. From table 15, 32.5 percent of these ever married mothers were under 20 years old at the birth of their latest child and 37.1 percent were 20 and 21 years old at the birth of their latest child. By linear interpolation the lower limit (of 95-percent confidence interval) on the estimate is found to be about

$$20 + (22 - 20)\,\frac{(47.6 - 32.5)}{37.1} \approx 20.8$$

Similarly, the upper limit may be found by linear interpolation to be about

$$20 + (22 - 20)\,\frac{(52.4 - 32.5)}{37.1} \approx 21.1$$

Thus, the 95-percent confidence interval on the estimated median is from 20.8 to 21.1 years.

Appendix C

June 1978 Supplemental Questionnaire

34. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM

A) Female 14–59 and has EVER been married ○ *(Ask 35)*

B) Female 18–59 and never married ○ *(Skip to 36)*

C) All others ○ *(End questions)*

Lead-in: This month we are asking some additional questions about how many children women have had and if they expect any in the future.

35. In what month and year did . . . marry for the first time?

Jan ○ 0
Feb ○ 1
Mar ○ 2
Apr ○ 3 3
May ○ 4 4
June ○ 5 5
July ○ 6 6
Aug. ○ 7 7
Sep ○ 8
Oct. ○ 9
Nov. ○
Dec. ○

36. How many babies has . . . ever had, if any?
(Do not count stillbirths)

None ○ *(Skip to 39)*

1 ○
2 ○
3 ○
4 ○
5 ○
6 ○
7 ○
8 ○
9 ○
10+ ○
(Ask 37)

37. In what month and year was . . .'s *(first)* child born?

Jan. ○ 0
Feb. ○ 1
Mar ○ 2
Apr. ○ 3 3
May ○ 4 4
June ○ 5 5
July ○ 6 6
Aug. ○ 7 7
Sep. ○ 8
Oct. ○ 9
Nov ○
Dec. ○

(If "1" in 36, Skip to 39; otherwise ask 38)

38. In what month and year was . . .'s last child born?

Jan. ○ 0
Feb. ○ 1
Mar ○ 2
Apr. ○ 3 3
May ○ 4 4
June ○ 5 5
July ○ 6 6
Aug. ○ 7 7
Sep. ○ 8
Oct. ○ 9
Nov. ○
Dec. ○

39. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM

A) Currently married but not separated, 14–34 years old ○ *(Ask 40)*

B) Widowed, divorced, separated, or never married 18–34 years old ○ *(Ask 40)*

C) All others ○ *(End questions)*

ASK ITEMS 40–43 OF THE WOMAN HERSELF — IF NOT PRESENT MAKE TELEPHONE CALLBACK(S)

40. Looking ahead, do you expect to have any *(more)* children?

Yes ○ *(Ask 41)*
No ○ *(End questions)*
Uncertain ○ *(End questions)*

41. How many *(more)* do you expect to have?

1 ○
2 ○
3 ○
4 ○
5 ○
6+ ○
(Fill 42)

42. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM

Currently married but not separated ○ *(Ask 43)*

Widowed, divorced, separated, or never married ○ *(End questions)*

43. How many *(more)* do you expect to have in the next 5 years?

None ○
1 ○
2 ○
3+ ○
(End questions)

TRANSCRIPTION ITEM *(Fill for each female)*

44. Month and year of woman's birth
(C.C. items 17a & 17c)

Jan
Feb
Mar
Apr
May
June
July
Aug
Sep
Oct
Nov
Dec

FACSIMILE

☆U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1979—311 040 207

RELATED CURRENT POPULATION REPORTS

Series P-20 (Population Characteristics)

No. 8	Differential Fertility: June 1946
No. 18	Fertility: April 1947
No. 27	Marital Fertility: April 1949
No. 29	Estimated Net Reproduction Rates for the White Population, by Counties: April 1935 to April 1940
No. 46	Fertility of the Population: April 1952
No. 65	Fertility of the Population: April 1954
No. 84	Fertility of the Population: March 1957
No. 108	Marriage, Fertility, and Childspacing: August 1959
No. 136	Continuing Increase in the Average Number of Children Ever Born: 1940 to 1964
No. 147	Fertility of the Population: June 1964 and March 1962
No. 184	Women by Number of Own Children Under 5 Years Old: 1968 and 1967
No. 186	Marriage, Fertility, and Childspacing: June 1965
No. 196	Changes in the Average Number of Children Ever Born to Women: 1960 to November 1969
No. 203	Fertility of the Population: January 1969
No. 205	Women by Number of Own Children Under 5 Years Old: March 1969
No. 211	Previous and Prospective Fertility: 1967
No. 226	Fertility Variations by Ethnic Origin: November 1969
No. 248	Birth Expectations and Fertility: June 1972
No. 263	Fertility Histories and Birth Expectations of American Women: June 1971
No. 265	Fertility Expectations of American Women: June 1973
No. 277	Fertility Expectations of American Women: June 1974
No. 301	Fertility of American Women: June 1975
No. 308	Fertility of American Women: June 1976
No. 315	Trends in Childspacing: June 1975
No. 325	Fertility of American Women: June 1977

Series P-23 (Special Studies)

No. 4	Estimated Net Reproduction Rates for the White Population, by Counties: April 1945 to 1950 and 1935 to 1940
No. 36	Fertility Indicators: 1970
No. 63	Premarital Fertility: 1976
No. 70	Perspectives on American Fertility

Note: For further information on the availability of the above-mentioned reports, write to:
Subscriber Services Section
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233